UC-NRLF

\$B 271 956

YB 10736

REESE LIBRARY

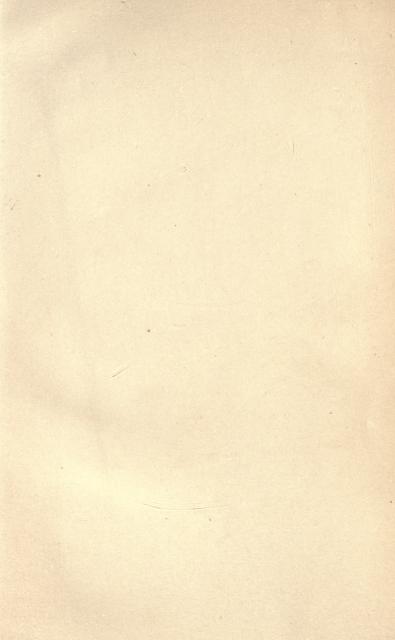
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA.

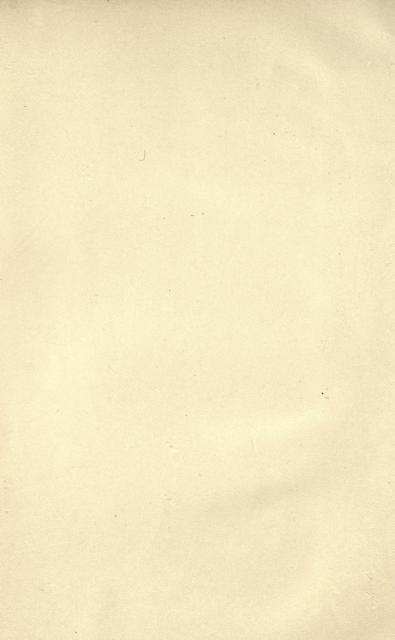
Received Feb , 1899.

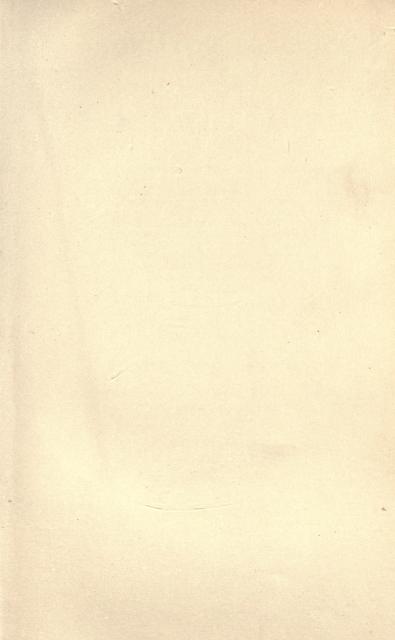
Accession No. 74977. Class No.













INDICATOR PRACTICE

AND

STEAM-ENGINE ECONOMY.

WITH PLAIN DIRECTIONS FOR ATTACHING THE INDICATOR, TAKING DIAGRAMS, COMPUTING THE HORSE-POWER, DRAWING THE THEORETICAL CURVE, CALCULATING STEAM CONSUMPTION, DETERMINING ECONOMY, LOCATING DERANGEMENT OF VALVES, AND MAKING ALL DESIRED DEDUCTIONS; ALSO TABLES REQUIRED IN MAKING THE NECESSARY COMPUTATIONS, AND AN OUTLINE OF CURRENT PRACTICE IN TESTING STEAM-ENGINES AND BOILERS.

BY

FRANK F. HEMENWAY,

Associate Editor "American Machinist," Member American Society
Mechanical Engineers, etc.

Fully kllustrated.



SIXTH EDITION.

SIXTH THOUSAND.

NEW YORK

JOHN WILEY & SONS

LONDON

CHAPMAN & HALL, LTD.

1898

75478

Copyright, 1885, by
John Wiley & Sons.
74977

PREFACE.

DURING the past two years I have written several short articles for the American Machinist on the subject of the indicator-diagram. In these there was not much attempt at connection, or intention to cover more than a few points as they came up from time to time. As an outcome of the appearance of these articles I have received many letters of inquiry, especially from engineers in charge of steam engines and boilers of various classes. These letters, very frequently leading to considerable correspondence, have largely guided me in the preparation of this work: it seemed a fair presumption that they indicated what would be acceptable to others similarly situated.

It has been my aim to present the subject comprehensively enough to enable any engineer to apply the indicator to his engine, take the diagram, and make all necessary calculations from it. The endeavor has been to use no terms except such as are generally understood or fully explained, and no mathematical demonstrations are given or are required that involve the use of anything but simple arithmetical calculations.

As one of the most important ends the indicator can serve is to point out how to bring about economy of steam-consumption, its use has been considered in connection with steam-engine economy: there seems to be no rational way of dividing these subjects even if it were desirable.

A separate chapter has been devoted to locomotiveengines, because while the general matter applies to these in common with other steam-engines, there are some features peculiar to locomotive-indicating.

All the engravings, both of diagrams and methods of obtaining drum-motion, were made expressly for this work. What was suitable of the matter referred to as written for the *American Machinist* has been revised and used; the rest, comprising the larger portion of the whole, is now published for the first time.

Fully believing that in the near future no engineer will be considered competent unless he has knowledge of the use of the indicator, I shall be satisfied if my efforts make the subject plainer to a few; or if in any degree they assist those who recognize that the indicator-diagram has become so thoroughly incorporated with the current literature of steam-engineering, that, aside from the intention or ability to use the indicator, every one interested in the steam-engine should learn to read the diagram.

F. F. HEMENWAY.

NEW YORK CITY, Sept. 1, 1885.



CONTENTS.

CHAPTER I.

Construction and Use of the Indicator-Ancient and Modern

THE STEAM-ENGINE INDICATOR,

PAGE

| Construction—General Summary of the Operation of the In- | |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| dicator-Neutral Position of the Pencil -Some of the Ad- | |
| vantages of the Use of the Indicator-Forces which Move | |
| and which Oppose the Motion of the Piston of a Steam-En- | |
| gine-Wasted Power shown by the Use of the Indicator- | |
| Value of the Indicator to the Student of Steam Engineering | |
| -Care required in the Use of the Indicator. | |
| | |
| CHAPTER II. | |
| | |
| DEFINITION OF TECHNICAL TERMS, | 7 |
| Absolute Pressure-Boiler Pressure-Initial Pressure-Termi- | |
| nal Pressure-Mean Effective Pressure-Back Pressure- | |
| Total Back Pressure-Initial Expansion-Ratio of Expansion | |
| -Wire-drawing-Clearance-The Unit of Heat-The Unit | |
| of Work — Horse-power — Indicated Horse-power — Net | |
| Horse-power—Saturated Steam—Superheated Steam—Com- | |
| pression—Latent Heat—Sensible Heat—Piston Displace- | |
| ment. | |
| | |
| CHAPTER III. | |
| GETTING READY TO TAKE DIAGRAMS, | IC |
| Drilling the Holes-Elbows-Long Pipes and Bends should be | |
| Avoided—Cleaning Pipes—Core Sand—Diagrams should be | |

taken from both Ends of the Cylinder-Using Two Indi-

PAGE cators-Preventing Radiation-Testing the Truth of Diagrams taken with Long Pipe Connections-Taking Diagrams Simultaneously from both Ends of the Cylinder-Proper Spring to Use-Explanation of the Numbers on Springs-Care of Springs-Cleaning and Oiling the Indicator. CHAPTER IV. DRUM MOTION, 16 Where to take the Motion from-Examples of Drum Motions-Figs. 1, 2, and 3-Reducing Levers-Planning for Attaching the Indicator and Getting Drum Motion-Length of Diagrams-Advantages of Long Diagrams-Best Cord to Use-Hooks and Rings. CHAPTER V. TAKING THE DIAGRAMS, 23 Adjusting the Length of Cord-Adjusting the Paper and Pencil-Pencil Stop-Tracing the Atmospheric Line-Ascertaining if the Indicator is working properly-Memoranda necessary-Printed Blanks. CHAPTER VI. READING THE DIAGRAM, 26

Absolute Information conveyed by the Figure traced—Theoretical Considerations—Names of the different Lines of the Diagram—Fig. 4—The Atmospheric Line—Importance of correctly establishing the Atmospheric Line—Line of Perfect Vacuum—The Admission Line—The Steam Line—The Expansion Line—The Exhaust Line—The Line of Counter-pressure—The Compression Line—Points and Periods in the Stroke of the Piston—Data Necessary and Useful—The Use of the Indicator for Adjusting Valves—Lead—Late Admission—Argument for Early and for Late Admission—Fig. 5—Early and Late Exhaust Closure—Fig. 6—Compression—Early Exhaust Opening—Back Pressure—Pounding—Wavy Lines—Serrated Lines—Figs. 7 and 8—Tight In dicator Piston.

CHAPTER VII.

| P. | AGE |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| HEAT—THE EXPANSION OF STEAM, | 38 |
| Heat and Work—Heat of Combustion of Coal—The Conversion of Water into Steam—Example of Evaporation—Mariotte's Law—Example of Expansion—Rule for Finding the Mean Pressure of Expanding Steam—Ratio of Expansion—Economy of Expansion—The Economy of High Pressure—Example—Fig. 9. | |
| CHAPTER VIII. | |
| Computing the Horse-power, | 48 |
| Finding the Mean Effective Pressure—Figs. 10 and 11—Diagrams from both Ends of Cylinder should be Calculated—Measuring by Ten or More Divisions—Precautions in Measuring the Diagrams—Horse-power for One Pound Mean Effective Pressure. | |
| CHAPTER IX. | |
| THE THEORETICAL CURVE, | 55 |
| Reasons for Establishing the Theoretical Curve—Fig. 12—Points from which to Draw the Theoretical Curve—Different Methods of Drawing the Curve—Figs. 12½ and 13—Locating the Clearance Line on the Diagram—Professor Sweet's Plan for Measuring Clearance. | |
| CHAPTER X. | |
| MEASURING FROM THE DIAGRAM THE STEAM EXHAUSTED, | 65 |
| Steam Exhausted per Hour—Fig. 14—Steam Saved in Clearance Space—Steam Exhausted per Horse-power per Hour—Causes for Disagreement of Theoretical and Actual Curves—Leaky Steam Valve—Computing Steam exhausted by Means of Thompson's Table—Thompson's Computation Table—Fig. 15. | |

CHAPTER XI.

| | | | | | | | P | AGR |
|------------|----------|-----|----|--|--|--|---|-----|
| CONDENSING | ENGINES, | 4.1 | ٧. | | | | | 74 |

Diagrams from a Steam-Jacketed Cylinder—Fig. 16—High Terminal Pressure—Diagrams from an Engine Condensing and Non-condensing compared—Fig. 17—Too much Inside Lap—Condenser Pressure—Faulty Exhaust Pipe—Back Pressure—Compound Condensing engine Diagrams—Figs. 18, 19, and 20.

CHAPTER XII.

DIAGRAMS REPRESENTING VARIOUS PECULIARITIES, . 90

Improper Action of Cut-off Valve, and Restricted Exhaust—Fig. 21—Estimating Clearance—A Wasteful Engine—Changes that the Indicator would have pointed out—Peculiar Expansion Lines—Reopening of Steam Valve—Fig. 22
Rapid Fall of Expansion Curve—Figs. 23 and 24—Eccentric Out of Place—Impossible Admission and Expansion Lines—Fig. 25.

CHAPTER XIII.

INITIAL EXPANSION—SMALL STEAM-PIPE, . . . 104

Economy of Initial Expansion—Fig. 26—Straight Steam Lines—Distinction between Initial Expansion and Throttling—Throttling and Automatic Engines—Diagrams from the same Engine with Large and Small Steam Pipes—Figs. 27 and 28—Advantages of Large Steam Pipes.

CHAPTER XIV.

DETECTING LEAKY VALVES-LIGHT FLY-WHEELS, .

Fig. 29—Late Exhaust—Work not Equal in the two Ends of the Cylinder—Effect of Leakage on the Diagrams—Fig. 30— Wasteful Effects of a Light Fly-wheel—Improper Action of Governor.

| CHAPTER XV. | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| | PAGE |
| DIAGRAMS FROM LOCOMOTIVE ENGINES, | . 119 |
| How to Connect the Indicator—The Drum Motion—Description of Reducing Motion—How to Preserve the Data—Safety Precautions—Diagrams representing Good Practic—Too much Compression—Moderate and High Speed compared—Comparison of Losses—Loss from Back Pressure—Economy of the Link Motion—Nozzle and Exhaust Opening—Steam Consumption measured from a Locomotive-engin Diagram—Finding the Horse-power—Horse-power for On Pound Mean Effective Pressure and One Revolution per Minute—The Effect on the Diagram of the Steam Distribution peculiar to the Locomotive—Figs, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, and 42. | e e s e e |
| CHAPTER XVI. | |
| OTHER USES OF THE INDICATOR, | . 139 |
| Steam-chest Diagrams—Diagrams from Pumps—Good an Bad Practice—Figs. 43, 44, and 45. | d |
| CHAPTER XVII. | |
| STEAM ENGINE ECONOMY, | . 145 |
| General Considerations—Point of Cut-off—Underloaded Engines—Atmospheric Resistance—Reduction of Speed—Flywheel—Rule for Weight of Rim of Fly-wheel—Workin with Lower Steam Pressure—Throttling—Checking Result of Weighing Coal—Overloaded Engines—Increasing the Speed—Working with higher Steam Pressure—Adding Condenser—Heating Feed-water. | g s |
| CHAPTER XVIII. | |
| TABLES, | . 153 |
| Table I. Areas of Circles in Square Inches—Table II., Proper | |

| | G | |
|--|---|--|
| | | |

The Evaporative Duty of Boilers—Table III., Hyperbolic Logarithms + 1—Table IV., Common Fractions with their Decimal Equivalents.

CHAPTER XIX.

| TESTING | ENGINES | AND | Boilers, . | | | | 168 |
|---------|-------------|-------|--------------------|------|----|--------|-----|
| Absolut | e Exactness | s not | possible-Different | Ways | of | Making | |

Absolute Exactness not possible—Different Ways of Making Tests—Determining the Coal Used per Horse-power per Hour—Measuring the Indicated Horse power—Another Plan of determining the Coal burned—Water per Horse-Power—Objection to Water Test—Pumping engine Duty and Tests—Boiler Tests—Table for Reducing to Standard the Observed Evaporation of a Boiler—What should be noted.



INDICATOR PRACTICE AND STEAM-ENGINE ECONOMY.

CHAPTER I.

THE STEAM-ENGINE INDICATOR.

CONSTRUCTION AND USE OF THE INDICATOR.

THE steam-engine indicator is an instrument for measuring and recording pressures. It is said to have been invented by Watt, and employed as a means of improving his engines. In its earlier forms the indicator was crude-hardly up to the standard of the engines upon which it was used. As made at present, it is as nearly perfect as it can be expected any analogous piece of mechanism will be. Its records are universally relied upon, and deductions intelligently made from these records are correct within the limits of present knowledge of steam-engineering. With the comparatively rude instruments used only a few years ago work was done that resulted in great improvement of the steam-engine. With the modern indicator, so nearly perfect in its action, improved as it has been found absolutely necessary to improve it for modern high speeds and pressures, the behavior of steam in

the cylinder and in getting into and out of it has been determined and studied in a way to add greatly to the general fund of knowledge in the science of steamengineering.

The most common use that is made of the indicator is for measuring continuously during the stroke of the piston the pressure in the cylinder of a steam-engine, and recording that pressure on a piece of paper, the record being called an indicator-diagram. The pencil or marking-point with which the diagram is traced is connected by suitable mechanism with a small piston adapted to be moved substantially frictionless in a cylinder. The connection is such that the pencil moves in a straight line up and down with the piston, the motion of the pencil being several-usually four or five-times greater than that of the piston. In use on a steam-engine the indicator is so placed that the cylinder below the piston is put in communication with one end of the cylinder of the engine by turning a small cock. The upper end of the cylinder of the indicator (above the piston) is always open to the atmosphere; when the cock is turned to close the communication between the cylinders of the indicator and engine both ends (above and below the piston) of the indicator-cylinder are open to the atmosphere.

NEUTRAL POSITION OF THE PENCIL.

The motion of the piston of the indicator is controlled or restricted by a spring of known tension. When both ends of the cylinder are open to the atmosphere the pencil will be held in its neutral position. When the cock is turned to make the connection.

tion between the cylinders of the indicator and the engine, if the pressure in the latter is greater than the pressure of the atmosphere, the indicator-piston, and with it the pencil, will be forced, against the resistance of the atmosphere and that of the spring, above the neutral position. When the pressure in the cylinder is less than that of the atmosphere the pressure of the latter will force the pencil below its neutral position, the downward motion of the indicator-piston being resisted by whatever pressure is in the engine-cylinder and by the spring.

The paper-drum has a reciprocating motion on its axis, at right angles to the motion of the pencil. If with the indicator properly attached to the cylinder of the engine the paper is placed on the drum, the latter given a motion corresponding to that of the piston of the engine and the pencil held in contact with the paper, a diagram will be traced from which the pressure against one side of the piston of the engine for an entire revolution of the crank, or double stroke of the piston, may be measured.

SOME OF THE ADVANTAGES OF THE USE OF THE INDICATOR.

The piston of a steam-engine is moved by the pressure of steam against one of its sides. Its progress is resisted by a lesser pressure against its other side, by friction, and by the load upon the engine. The pressure operating to move the piston will always be less per square inch of surface than the pressure in the boiler or steam-pipe supplying the steam, to an extent proportionate to the degree of freedom with which the steam is permitted to pass to the cylinder. Lack of free-

dom in this respect may be in part due to insufficient steam-pipe or steam-port area, to bends or restrictions in the pipes or ports, to badly arranged or deranged valve-gear, and to other causes, and in part to the operation of the governor in maintaining a pressure to correspond with the load and desired speed. It is of the first importance in the economical use of steam in the steam-engine to know the exact pressure in the cylinder throughout the entire stroke of the piston, and what influences the extent of this pressure. Without the use of the indicator this cannot be known.

The resistance which the piston encounters is in part due to natural and unavoidable causes, and in part to construction and arrangement, subject to changes and modifications. In a condensing-engine this resistance will always be greater than the pressure in the condenser, and in a non-condensing engine greater than the pressure of the atmosphere. Frequently the resistance in either case is materially greater than it should be, and sometimes enormously so. The indicator records this resistance, and if unduly great during any part of the stroke, enables the engineer to locate the trouble, and to determine the effect of the remedy he may apply.

The use of the indicator also enables the engineer to know at any time the power the engine is exerting, and by this means to detect causes outside the engineroom through which steam is wasted. Shafts out of line, injudicious change of lubricants, defects in machines and machinery—causes by which the work required of the engine is increased—leave their mark on the diagram. Increased coal-consumption without

corresponding increase of work leads to a search for the cause. The regular use of the indicator is the only way in which the steam-engine can be kept at work economically in the use of steam. Engines have been run for years, wasting thousands of dollars in fuel, when the application of the indicator would have led at once to the detection of the cause of their wastefulness.

To the student in steam-engineering the indicator is an invaluable assistant. Careful consideration of diagrams from different engines, under varied conditions, cannot fail to lead to thought and investigation. Especially is the indicator invaluable if the student must pursue his studies without much help from teachers. By its use many stumbling-blocks will be removed, while the calculations he will be impelled to make in connection with it will lead to the acquisition of a good general knowledge of the whole subject.

CARE REQUIRED IN THE USE OF THE INDICATOR.

Using the indicator is for the most part a matter of common-sense. It is a delicate instrument, and requires careful handling. So is a micrometer-caliper or any instrument of precision delicate in the same sense, and the judgment that applies to the use of one is equally applicable to that of the other. It should be fully appreciated that the entire value of the diagram depends upon its truthfulness: if there is any question of its quality in this respect, it is worthless. If it is supposed to be truthful, and is not so, it is worse than worthless, because misleading. In order that the diagram may be reliable the indicator must be kept in

perfect condition, and, when attached for use, the connection must be such that the pressure in the cylinders of the engine and indicator will instantly be equalized. It is equally important that the motion of the paperdrum shall correctly represent that of the piston of the engine. No one need expect to succeed in the use of the indicator unless he possess himself of the skill to properly attend to these details. They are such as will readily be understood by the skilled mechanic, and the necessary skill is quite within the reach of any one who is fit to have the care of a steam-engine. From lack not so much of skill as a complete appreciation of what is required, unsuccessful attempts to profitably use the indicator may be traced. The requisites are care in handling the instrument and the habit of thinking-just what are required to properly handle an engine, or to do good work of any kind. With these, any one can learn to use the indicator without any instruction except such as he may get by reading and study.

CHAPTER II.

DEFINITIONS OF TECHNICAL TERMS.

Absolute Pressure of steam is its pressure reckoned from vacuum: the pressure as shown by an ordinary steam-gauge, plus the pressure of the atmosphere.

Boiler Pressure, or gauge-pressure, is the pressure above atmosphere: the pressure as shown by a correct steam-gauge.

Initial Pressure is the pressure in the cylinder of an engine at or near the beginning of the forward stroke of the piston.

Terminal Pressure (t) is the pressure that would be in the cylinder at the end of the stroke of the piston if the exhaust-valve did not open until the stroke was completed. It may be found by extending the expansion-curve to the end of the diagram. The theoretical terminal pressure is found by dividing the pressure at cut-off by the ratio of expansion.

Mean Effective Pressure (M.E.P.) is the average pressure urging the piston forward during its entire stroke in one direction, less the pressure that resists its progress.

Back Pressure is the loss, expressed in pounds per square inch, due to getting the steam out of the cylinder after it has done its work. On the diagram from a non-condensing engine it is indicated by the distance

apart of the atmospheric line and the line of counterpressure; on the diagram from a condensing-engine it is indicated by the distance apart of the line of counterpressure and a line representing the pressure in the condenser.*

Total Back Pressure in either a condensing or noncondensing-engine is represented on the diagram by the distance between the line of counter-pressure and that of perfect vacuum.

Initial Expansion is the fall of pressure in the cylinder of an engine as the piston advances and before steam is cut off.

Ratio of Expansion is the proportion the total volume of steam in the cylinder—the exhaust not being opened till the end of the stroke—bears to the volume at cutoff.

Wire-drawing is the operation, accidental or intentional, of reducing the pressure of steam between the boiler and cylinder. Wire-drawing generally, but not always, brings about initial expansion.

Clearance is the space between the piston at the end of its stroke and the valve-face. It is usually reckoned in per-cent of the piston-displacement, or in its equivalent in length added to the cylinder.

The Unit of Heat is the quantity of heat which must be added to one pound of water of a temperature just above the freezing-point to increase its temperature one degree Fahrenheit.

^{*} Back-pressure in a condensing engine is usually spoken of as reckoned from vacuum: this is not correct, as the engine must exhaust against an artificial atmosphere in the condenser, which may be more or less, according to circumstances.

The Unit of Work—foot-pound—is one pound lifted to a height of one foot. One unit of heat is equal to 772 units of work.

A Horse-power (H.P.) is 33,000 pounds lifted to a height of one foot in one minute of time, or equivalent motion against resistance.

Indicated Horse-power (I.H.P.) is the horse-power as shown by the indicator. It is the product of the mean net area of the piston, its speed in feet per minute, and the mean effective pressure, divided by 33,000.

Net Horse-power is the indicated horse-power less the friction of the engine.

Saturated Steam, frequently called "dry steam," is steam that contains just sufficient heat to maintain the water in a state of steam. When saturated steam suffers any loss of heat, some of the steam will be condensed.

Superheated Steam is steam which has an excess of heat: this excess may be parted with without condensation.

Compression is the action of the piston in compressing the steam remaining in the cylinder at exhaust-closure into the clearance-space.

Latent Heat of steam is the quantity of heat, expressed in heat units, required to vaporize or evaporate water already heated to the temperature of the steam into which it is to be converted.

Sensible Heat of steam is its temperature as shown by a thermometer.

Piston Displacement is the space, usually reckoned in cubic inches, swept through by the piston in a single stroke. It is found by multiplying the area of the piston in inches by the stroke in inches.

CHAPTER III.

GETTING READY TO TAKE DIAGRAMS.

HOW TO ATTACH THE INDICATOR.

THE use of the indicator has become so common that the cylinders of nearly all engines are drilled and tapped for its attachment by the builder, as few builders are willing to leave their engines in the hands of the user until after the adjustment of valves by its aid. If the cylinder has not been drilled, the first thing in order is to attend to it. The cock furnished with the indicator is threaded for half-inch gas-pipe tap, and unless the conditions are such that considerable length of pipe must be used, the cylinder should be tapped to correspond. If a horizontal engine, the holes may be drilled in the top or side of the cylinder, or in the heads, as is most convenient for attaching the indicator and getting motion to the drum: they should never be located at the bottom, where they will take water instead of steam, nor where the openings will be exposed to direct currents of steam from the ports. on the top or side, they should be so near the ends of the cylinder that the piston at the extremes of its travel will not cover them. Occasionally it may be necessary to channel the head or counter-bore of the cylinder a little to provide free opening at all times.

Drilling holes so they are covered by the piston at extreme travel sometimes results in puzzling diagrams.

When the holes are on top of the cylinder, the cocks may sometimes be screwed directly into them, but generally it will be necessary to use a short nipple and coupling to reach through the lagging. When in the side, a nipple and elbow or a bent pipe should be used to carry the indicator a little away from the cylinder and set it in an upright position. The indicator may be set horizontally, when setting it so cannot well be avoided; but it is always better to set it vertically when practicable to do so. If an elbow is used, it is better for being of a radius four or five times greater than that of an ordinary elbow. It is a good plan to have four such elbows made, cast in brass; they are likely to be of use some time when it is necessary to make more than one turn in a pipe. If such elbows are not at hand, a very good substitute may be provided by bushing three-quarter-inch elbows. In vertical engines it is best to drill the holes in the side of the cylinder.

LONG PIPES AND BENDS SHOULD BE AVOIDED.

In locating the indicator, the endeavor should always be to use the least admissible length of pipe and the fewest bends practicable. Although steam travels with great rapidity, it nevertheless takes time to fill long lengths of pipe, and the current is checked in passing elbows and bends. All pipe and fittings should be free from scale and dirt, and no putty or lead used in making the joints. A little tallow on the pipe-threads will do no harm, but none should be used in the fittings. Before putting the indicator in place, the pipe should

be blown through with steam to dislodge any foreign matter that may be inside it, which otherwise might find its way into the cylinder of the indicator. The cylinder and piston of the indicator are easily injured by grit or dirt, hence it is essential to see that the pipes are free and clean. For similar reasons it is not advisable to use an indicator on a new engine until it has been under steam long enough to dislodge and get rid of core sand. All reasonable precautions should be taken to prevent anything except clean steam and the oil used finding its way into the indicator-cylinder.

DIAGRAMS SHOULD BE TAKEN FROM BOTH ENDS OF THE CYLINDER.

It is necessary for all purposes to take diagrams from both ends of the cylinder. When two indicators are used one may be attached to each end, and diagrams taken nearly simultaneously. If only one indicator is used, it must be changed from end to end, or the two ends piped together with a three-way cock at the centre of the cylinder, into which the indicatorcock is screwed. Instead of the three-way cock, a tee may be used with a straight-way cock each side of it. When connected in this way, if the cylinder is more than ten inches diameter, or unless the piston speed is quite slow, it is advisable to use three-quarter-inch pipe. With small cylinders the extent of the valveopening is correspondingly small, and it will be better to use half-inch pipe with easy bends or large elbows than to depend upon filling the large pipe at the very beginning of the stroke. The pipe may be wound with woollen cloth to partially prevent radiation.

If there are doubts about the truthfulness of the diagrams taken when long pipes are used, they may be verified or set at rest by comparison with diagrams taken from one end with the indicator closely connected. It is undoubtedly true that the use of sufficient pipe to connect the two ends of the cylinder will have some effect on the diagram, but the effect has been very much overstated and over-estimated. Under ordinary conditions it will be slight. Still, when practicable, it is better to use two indicators, or, generally, to change one from end to end. This last-named plan is open to the objection that in automatic engines the point of cut-off may change while the indicator is being moved, or that in any engine the load may vary materially in the interval. This is important when it is desired to find the exact load upon an engine at a particular instant, as in the instance of a rolling-mill engine when the piece is passing the rolls. For such a purpose two indicators should be used, handled by two persons.

It is convenient when adjusting the valves of an automatic cut-off engine to take diagrams simultaneously from each end, especially when adjusting to secure equalized cut-off. But with many engines it is possible to arrange so as to conveniently note the position of the governor when indicating one end, and then compare a diagram taken from the other end when the governor is in exactly the same position. Where a large number of diagrams are taken at intervals, as in determining the average power developed, no error will arise from changing the indicator from end to end, even though the power be variable. While the use of

two or even more indicators is frequently a matter of some convenience, by the exercise of a little judgment one may be made to serve every ordinary purpose.

PROPER SPRING TO USE.

Springs of different tension to suit different conditions as to steam-pressure, speed, etc., should be kept on hand. The numbers on the springs signify that a vertical movement of the pencil of one inch is accomplished by a pressure per square inch equal to the number of the spring. Thus, if a 40 spring is used, a pressure in the cylinder of 40 pounds per square inch will raise the pencil I inch, or a pressure of I pound will raise it $\frac{1}{40}$ inch, and so on. For convenience in measuring pressures from the diagram, scales of pounds corresponding to the different springs are provided. But, as will be readily understood, measurements may be made with an ordinary scale of inches.

For speeds commonly found in practice, springs numbered about one half as high as the steam-pressure employed may be used; for 80 pounds boiler-pressure use a 40 spring, and in that proportion for other pressures. In cases of quite high speeds, however, it is often advisable to use proportionately stronger springs, say in extreme cases a 50 or 60, or even an 80 spring, for 80 pounds boiler-pressure. When the initial-pressure is materially less than boiler-pressure, proportionately lighter springs may be used. In respect to the strength of the spring, it is advisable to use one strong enough to insure a reasonably smooth diagram, but light enough to get a fairly large one.

A spring numbered one half as high as the boiler-

pressure may be the rule, to be varied as the judgment and experience of the operator shall dictate.

CARE OF SPRINGS.

Care should be taken not to allow the springs to rust. Even if nickel-plated, rust may attack them in spots. To guard against this they should never be left in the indicator when not in use; remove them, wipe carefully, and wrap in a piece of tissue-paper, well oiled.

CLEANING AND OILING THE INDICATOR.

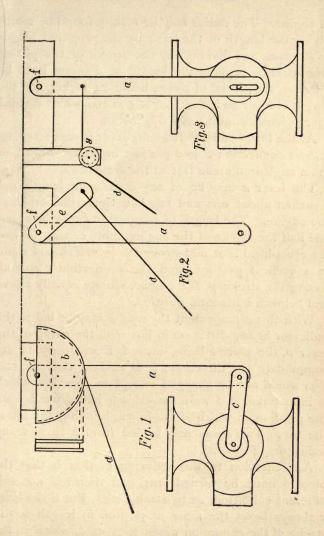
After use, the inside of the cylinder of the indicator should be wiped quite clean and dry with a piece of soft waste on a stick or long pencil. It should never be put away dirty. Before use the cylinder should be well oiled, using oil of the best quality. A little oil should also be applied to the joints.

CHAPTER IV.

DRUM MOTION.

WHERE TO TAKE THE MOTION FROM.

THE motion for the paper-drum is very commonly and conveniently taken from the cross-head, reduced to give the length of diagram desired. In beam-engines it is frequently taken from the beam. No plan for reducing the motion from the cross-head is universally applicable; circumstances must determine what plan can best be employed, and good judgment used in getting a motion that will, on a reduced scale, represent that of the piston. A few examples are given which will suggest others to suit existing conditions. Referring to these, in Fig. 1 the reducing lever a is pivoted overhead to a temporarily arranged plank or timber, which may be extended down from the overhead flooring, or it may be a scantling braced from the top of the engine-bed to the ceiling-any arrangement that will present a suitable surface at the proper height. The segment b is made fast to the lever so that its semi-circumference is true with the pivot f upon which the lever swings, but may be set at any angle with the lever. The radius of b must be such as to give the required reduction of motion; that is, the radius should bear the same proportion to the length of the lever as the proposed length of diagram bears to the stroke



of engine. The radius may be readily found by multiplying the length of the lever by the proposed length of diagram, and dividing by the stroke of the piston. For instance, suppose the length of diagram is to be 4 inches, the stroke of piston being 24 inches, and the length of lever 40 inches: $40 \times 4 = 160$, which divided by 24 gives for radius of b = 6.82 inches.

At the lower end the reducing-lever is connected by a short connection c to a pin fast in the cross-head, or in an angle-iron made fast to the cross-head.

The lever a may be of any convenient length, not less than about one and one half times the stroke of the engine. The length of connection c may be about one half the stroke of the engine, more or less. When the cross-head is at mid-stroke the lever a should stand in a vertical position, and the connection c should, during the stroke of the engine, vibrate equally above and below a horizontal position.

With this arrangement the cord d may be led to the indicator in any direction in line with the swing of the lever a, the piece b being moved, if necessary, to accommodate the direction; it is evident that the motion would not be changed except in direction, which is immaterial, if b were turned one half around from the position in which it is shown, bringing the arc at the top. Two cords may be led from b to as many indicators, if desired.

An objection to this reducing motion is that the piece b must be turned true, and then will not suit different conditions as to stroke, etc. But if the lever a always bears the same proportion in length to the stroke of the engine on which it is used, which in the

majority of instances it may be made to do, then the same piece b will give diagrams of the same length, no matter what the stroke of the engine is. By leaving half the hole (the size of pivot or screw at f) in b it can be readily attached to any lever, so as to fulfil the conditions of being true with the pivot; or since the whole of a circle will naturally be turned in making b, the whole of the hole may be left in it, forming the bearing for the pivot.

Another form of reducing-lever is shown in Fig. 2. This is pivoted and connected to the cross-head, the same as that shown in Fig. 1; but the cord is attached to a piece e, so that a line drawn from pivot f to the point of attachment shall be at right angles to the cord leading to the indicator when the lever a is vertical and the engine at mid-stroke. The direction of the cord to the indicator may be at any angle up or down, but must be in line with the swing of the lever.

In Fig. 3 the lever a is slotted at the lower end, and works on a pin in the cross-head. The cord is attached directly to the lever or to a projecting screw, and must leave the lever at right angles to it when in a vertical position, and in line with its swing; hence with this reducing motion it is generally necessary to use a small guide-pulley represented at g. After leaving the guide-pulley the cord may lead in any direction whatever to the indicator. The distance from pivot f to the point at which the cord is attached will be the same in the last two examples of levers as the radius of b in the first example, and may be found in the same way.

All the parts of these reducing motions are represented as made of wood. If a permanent arrangement

is desired they may be made of metal. In any case the joints should be free from lost motion.

A variety of modifications may be made to suit different conditions. The lever may extend downward instead of upward, or horizontally to either side. More than one guide-pulley may be used: it is better, however, to use as short and direct cord as possible, and if practicable to avoid the use of guide-pulleys altogether; this is especially advisable at high speed.

Generally,—particularly on short-stroke engines,—when the reducing motion is to be used regularly on one engine, or on engines of the same class, a standard for the upper pivot of the lever may be attached to some part of the bed so as to be put up and taken down quickly.

Planning for attaching the indicator and getting the drum-motion should be simultaneously done. Sometimes the indicator, by the exercise of a little forethought, may be arranged to greatly simplify the connecting to the drum; sometimes a particular arrangement of the drum-motion will permit the indicator to be much more advantageously set. Generally the whole matter is simple, but in special instances, where there is but little space to work in, considerable ingenuity will be required. Attention must be paid to the arrangement of levers and to the direction in which the cord is led, as has already been referred to. Reflection will show that if this is not done the motion will not be correct. When the temptation is to lead the cord a little indirectly from the lever, the effect of doing so may be better seen by, in imagination, going to the extreme in the same direction. And the

same is true of setting the lever so that it does not vibrate equally to each side, etc. A correct understanding of what is wanted must first be had, then judgment used in obtaining it. The reduced motion by levers will hardly ever be absolutely correct, but when properly arranged the variation will be unimportant.

Other means than simple levers are sometimes employed for giving motion to the paper-drum. Sometimes a pantograph, so called, is used; sometimes reducing-wheels. The writer has never found anything so satisfactory as one of the three arrangements shown in Figs. 1, 2, and 3, preferably used without the guide-pulley; hence others will not be described.

It is perhaps needless to say that the reason why the use of a short direct cord is to be preferred is that the shorter the cord the less it will stretch, and guidepulleys may cause slight irregularities, besides stretching the cord more because of increased friction and inertia.

LENGTH OF DIAGRAMS.

It is advisable to take a fairly long diagram, because if all the motions are correct the longer the diagram the less the liability to error in measuring it. A long diagram is also better than a short one when taken for adjusting valves, because slight variations are represented at correspondingly greater magnitude. On the other hand, and particularly at high speed, the attempt to get large diagrams will sometimes introduce errors of greater importance than those it is sought to avoid. On long-stroke engines diagrams may be taken as long

as five inches, but four and one half inches is better practice. From this length as the extreme they may be taken four inches, three inches, two inches, or even less—according to speed and other conditions. Judgment must be used in this respect. At high speed the inertia of the paper-drum becomes an important factor, and if the attempt is made to take a full-length diagram this will in some degree affect its truthfulness.

BEST CORD TO USE.

The best cord to use is of braided linen, about one twelfth inch in diameter. It should be well stretched before being used, by attaching one end to something overhead and hanging a weight on the other end, allowing it to remain in this condition not less than twenty-four hours (it should not be allowed to untwist in being stretched); then go over it with a piece of bees-wax and afterward with a piece of wood with a notch in it, keeping it well stretched at the time. When thus treated, it may be wrapped in paper and laid in the box for future use. It will be found not liable to stretch, and will not be readily affected by water or steam. So much wax should not be used as to make the cord stiff and unwieldy.

If a steel hook or ring is used for connecting with the hook on the indicator it should be quite light, or it may cause the cord to "throw."

23

CHAPTER V.

TAKING THE DIAGRAMS.

ADJUSTING THE LENGTH OF THE CORD.

THE indicator may be swung around one way or the other, and the piece carrying the guide-pulleys at the lower end of the drum may be moved so as to lead the cord fairly. After fastening the hook, or making a loop, so that the cord is presumably the right length, take hold of the end of one cord with each hand, letting one follow the motion of the reducing-lever, keeping the cord taut, and with the other pull the drum around from one stop to the other, observing if the cord needs lengthening or shortening to insure the drum travelling about as near to one as to the other. Having lengthened or shortened the cord, if necessary, hook the two cords together and note if the motion is smooth.

ADJUSTING THE PAPER AND PENCIL.

The paper should be so placed on the drum that the clips hold it stretched quite smoothly and evenly, otherwise the diagram will be distorted and worthless. Sharpen the pencil to a smooth fine point; a piece of fine sand-paper is best for this purpose. Adjust the pencil-stop so the pencil will bear no harder than just sufficient to make a plain mark: harder than this

creates unnecessary friction and makes the diagram untrue.

Everything being in readiness, the pencil out of contact with the paper, open the indicator-cock and hook the cords together. At high speeds some little difficulty will be experienced in connecting the cords, but a little practice will overcome it. By this time the indicator-piston will have made a few strokes, and the indicator-cylinder will be warm; then move the pencil up to the paper and hold it there while the engine makes a double stroke and the pencil traces the diagram. Swing the pencil away, close the cock, and immediately return the pencil and trace the atmospheric line; then unhook the cords.

This being the first diagram, it is important to know that the indicator is working properly. One precaution that may be taken to that end is to again open the cock, let the piston make a few strokes, then close it, and, bringing the pencil close to the paper, turn the drum by hand and observe if the pencil covers the atmospheric line just traced; then note if a slight pressure up or down on the pencil-lever will cause the pencil to stand above or below the atmospheric line. The pencil at these tests should cover the atmospheric line: if it fails to do so, the pencil movement is not free in the joints, there is lost motion, or the piston is not free in the cylinder. The piston should be kept well oiled, and the freedom of the pencil movement should be tested before putting in the spring.

Being sure that the indicator is working quite freely, as many diagrams as are desired may be taken, as fast as each one is removed from the drum such memoranda as seem pertinent being made upon it.

PRINTED BLANKS.

Printed blanks may be had from the printer at a trifling expense. They are convenient, always ready for use, and make it probable that data that will perhaps some time be valuable will be preserved. They should be, for an ordinary drum, about $3\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Those used by the writer are printed as follows:

| Diagram taken by | at | 188 |
|---------------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| From End of | | Engine. |
| Built by | | |
| DiameterStrokeClearance | Revolutions | Boiler-pressure |
| Vac. per gaugeAir-pump | diameter | Stroke |
| Tem. of Injection | Discharge. | |
| Diameter of steam-pipe | Length. | |
| Diameter of exhaust-pipe | Length | |
| Tem. of feedValve gea | ır | |
| GovernorPosition of three | ttle\ | rertical scale |
| Remarks. | | |

CHAPTER VI.

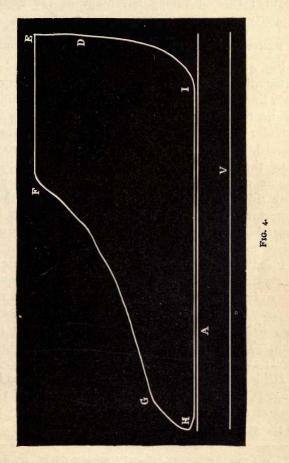
READING THE DIAGRAM.

ABSOLUTE INFORMATION CONVEYED BY THE FIGURE TRACED,

HAVING taken the diagram, the next consideration is how to read it. The figures traced by the pencil will vary widely under the different conditions of different engines from which the diagrams are taken, or from the same engine under different conditions; and it is necessary to know how to interpret these variations—to reason back to the cause that produces the effect. The only absolute information the diagram conveys, whatever its form, is the pressure in the cylinder of the engine. All the other information to be had from it comes through processes of reasoning.

Knowing that the pencil will at all times stand at a height corresponding to the pressure in the cylinder, and that the length of the diagram will, on some scale, represent the stroke of the engine, it will be readily understood that if steam of full boiler-pressure was admitted to the cylinder at the beginning of the stroke, and maintained to the end; if then all the steam was instantly discharged and the piston returned against the pressure of the atmosphere if the engine is non-condensing, or against no pressure if condensing—the figure described by the indicator-pencil would be a rectangle, the height of which would represent the pres-

sure of steam in the boiler, and the length the stroke of the piston. If it were possible it is not desirable



that the construction of the engine should be such as to produce this diagram. Yet such a diagram would

represent some good features—better than are obtained in practice. But it would show a lack in one essential feature; that of taking advantage of the expansive property of steam.

NAMES OF THE DIFFERENT LINES OF THE DIAGRAM.

Fig. 4 represents a diagram from a non-condensing automatic cut-off engine. A is the atmospheric line. This line, though traced by the pencil of the indicator, has no connection with the conditions existing in the cylinder of the engine. It is drawn, as previously explained, when the indicator-cock is turned so as to close the communication between the indicator and engine cylinders, and with atmospheric pressure on both sides of the indicator-piston. It is of the first importance to establish this line correctly; it is the neutral line of the diagram, and from it all pressures above and below it must be determined.

V is the line of perfect vacuum, or no pressure: this line is drawn by hand at a distance below A equal, by the scale of the spring, to the pressure of the atmosphere. When this pressure is not known, it is at ordinary altitudes assumed to be 14.7 pounds per square inch. This is about the average pressure at the sealevel; at high altitudes it is materially less.

DE is the admission-line, so called because its beginning, *D*, represents the point in the stroke of the engine at which the steam-valve begins to admit steam to the cylinder.*

^{*}The terms "steam-valves" and "exhaust-valves" are, for convenience, used without reference to whether the engine has one or four valves.

EF is the steam-line, considered as beginning at the point of positive change in direction of the admission-line, as at E, and terminating at the point of cut-off, F.

The expansion-line, FG, is traced after admission of steam to the cylinder has ceased, the pressure falling by expansion while the piston is travelling a distance represented on the diagram by the distance horizontally from F to G.

The exhaust-line begins with the opening of the exhaust-valve at G, and continues to the end of the forward and beginning of the return stroke.

HI is the line of counter-pressure, beginning with the return stroke and continuing to I, at which point the exhaust-valve is closed.

The compression-line begins at I and continues to D, the pressure rising as the steam remaining in the cylinder is compressed into less volume, substantially as it fell with the increase of volume during expansion.

This designation of lines is to a certain extent conventional, and is adopted more for convenience than for exactness of expression. The admission-line, for instance, might properly enough be considered as continuing from the time of opening till that of closing of the steam-valve, and the exhaust-line from the opening till the closing of the exhaust-valve; but they are more conveniently referred to when further divided, as noted.

The beginning and termination of some of these lines are called points, and their continuation periods in the stroke of the piston. Thus F represents the point of cut-off and FG the period of expansion.

DATA NECESSARY AND USEFUL.

The names of the lines of the diagram are the alphabet, as it were, by which it is read. As a further aid in comprehending it several things having reference to permanent and accidental conditions should be known. Those more particularly essential are noted on page 25. Diagrams are often practically worthless because so little is known about the conditions under which they were taken: hence the data should be made as complete as practicable. When this is done their study is pleasant and profitable, showing, by comparison, the effect of different construction and operation.

THE USE OF THE INDICATOR FOR ADJUSTING VALVES.

One of the uses of the indicator, and an important one, is in adjusting the valves of all classes of steamengines. However carefully valves may be adjusted when the engine is not under steam, expansion, and perhaps some springing of parts, will cause derangement-sometimes serious-when the engine is working. In many engines having automatic valve-gear derangement by wear of some of the parts is likely to bring about improper and expensive action; in fact in any engine derangement will always occur by the wearing of parts. In all such cases the indicator is a ready means of locating the trouble. Builders do not consider their engines completed until the final adjustment of valves by the use of the indicator; users cannot be assured that their engines are working economically except by the regular use of this instrument.

LEAD.

Suppose the indicator is applied to an engine, the result being a pair of diagrams similar to those represented in Fig. 5. In Fig. 4 the admission-line is vertical, showing that the steam-valve opened sufficiently to admit steam to fill the clearance-space at about boiler-pressure before the piston began its stroke. In A, Fig. 5, the admission-line is inclined in the direction

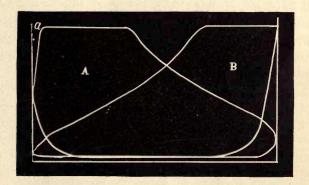


Fig. 5.

of the stroke of the piston. We should infer that the valve began to admit steam just as the piston began its forward stroke, instead of, as is the more common practice, just before the termination of the return stroke. Just how far the piston has moved before full pressure is admitted may be readily determined. Measuring the distance at a it is $\frac{1}{8}$ inch, and the length of the diagram is $2\frac{5}{8}$ inches; $\frac{1}{8}$ inch is $\frac{1}{21}$ part of $2\frac{5}{8}$ inches, so the piston has made $\frac{1}{21}$ part of its stroke up to the point of full admission. If the stroke is, say,

12 inches, the piston has moved $\frac{12}{21}$ inch up to this point.

Generally prompt admission, as in Fig. 4, is favored by engineers, the argument being that the cylinder and piston having been cooled during exhaust the exposed surfaces should be heated as early in the stroke as practicable. On the other hand, it is reasoned by those who favor late admission, that, while the crank is at and near the dead-centre pressure against the piston will have no effect to turn the shaft, but on the contrary will create friction on the pins and main journals, which tends towards preventing its turning; for this reason they advise that the pressure in the cylinder be kept low at this time.

There is reason in both these arguments. The writer does not believe there is much of either loss or gain in admission that is a trifle late,* and would always make it such as seems to bring about the best conditions otherwise. When the ports are small or when the clearance is large late admission may result in a low steam-line (low compared with boiler-pressure), which is a condition unfavorable to economy; in such cases the valve should have lead. In other cases it may or may not have lead, according as the engine runs smoother with or without it.

Referring to B, Fig. 5, from the other end of the

^{*} These terms are used in accordance with the custom of speaking of lead as the extent of the opening of the steam valve, in the line of its travel, with the crank is on its dead centre; early admission, such as results in an admission-line as in Fig. 4; lack of lead, no opening of steam-valve until the piston has commenced its forward stroke; and late admission, as in \mathcal{A} , Fig. 5, the result of lack of lead.

cylinder, it will be seen that conditions contrary to those in A exist; that the steam-valve on this end opens considerably before the end of the return stroke. (By forward stroke, that stroke of the piston in which steam is admitted to the end of the cylinder under consideration is understood; by return stroke, its stroke in the opposite direction.) The lead is excessive on this end. Equalizing the lead will make it about like that in Fig. 4 on both ends. If both diagrams were like A, the eccentric should be advanced to bring this about; if like B, it should be moved back to reduce the lead.

EARLY AND LATE EXHAUST-CLOSURE.

A, Fig. 6, shows too much compression. By early exhaust-closure the pressure behind the piston is in

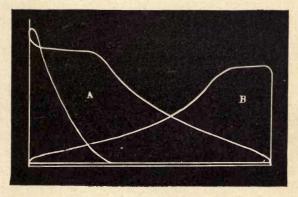


Fig. 6.

creased, until before the completion of the return stroke it is higher than that in the steam-chest; then when

the steam-valve opens the pressure falls, making a loop in the diagram. The remedy for this is to bring about later closure of the exhaust-valve. Modern practice largely favors, when practicable, an exhaust-closure that will compress the imprisoned steam to about two thirds as high as initial pressure. Fig. 4 shows compression to that extent, and is about right.

The argument in favor of compression is, that it fills the clearance-space with steam that would otherwise be wasted, and thus effects a direct saving of steam, which is true to a certain extent; also, that it tends to smooth running, which is equally true. There is always some looseness in the main journals and connecting-rod boxes, and this if taken up suddenly, as it is when steam of high pressure is instantly brought to act on the piston, produces a jar or pound. If the exhaust-valve is closed at the proper time in the stroke, the pressure on the exhaust side of the piston increases till it equals and then becomes greater than the pressure urging the piston along: this comes about so gradually that the tendency is to take up what lost motion there may be in the same gradual manner.

Increasing compression will not always stop pounding in an engine; but when it is quite low, increasing it will generally have an effect that way. Some engines run satisfactorily, so far as jar is concerned, with little or no compression. To be of much service in bringing about smooth running, compression should be carried to a higher point than the pressure in the other end of the cylinder at the termination of the stroke. If we suppose the diagram from the other end of the cylinder to be a duplicate of that shown in Fig.

4, then the pressure at the end of the compression-line, as at D, should be higher than at G. If the pressure is enough higher at D than at the end of expansion to have gradually overcome the forward pressure, and the momentum of the reciprocating parts, all will have been done that can be by compression to insure still running. To insure an arresting of tendency to motion in one direction and a tendency to motion in the opposite direction of the reciprocating parts, the pressure, except in the case of low speed, must be materially higher at D than at G.

In B, Fig. 6, the exhaust-valve closes too late. There is no compression, showing that the exhaust is open until the end of the stroke. The exhaust-valve should be made to close earlier in B and later in A.

EARLY EXHAUST-OPENING-BACK-PRESSURE.

Moderately early exhaust-opening, as represented at G, Fig. 4, gives time for the escape of steam before the piston begins its return stroke, and assists in keeping the back-pressure low. As the piston gets near the end of its stroke, pressure on it is nearly all, then entirely, spent in creating friction: so it is always advantageous in this respect to open the exhaust before the end of the stroke. It is very seldom that diagrams from stationary engines are seen which represent actual loss from too early exhaust-opening: very frequently diagrams that represent a loss of from one to five pounds in back-pressure from late exhaust are met with. The matter of exhaust opening and closure is only to a limited extent in the hands of the engineer, as it is largely controlled by the designs of the builder.

The engineer frequently finds himself obliged to compromise as between too much tendency to pound and a loss from back-pressure.

The back-pressure in a non-condensing engine, represented by the distance apart of the atmospheric line and the line of counter pressure, varies with the construction of the engine, the speed at which it runs, and the adjustment of the valves, and to a considerable extent with the pressure in the cylinder at exhaust-opening. Sometimes it is as little as one-half pound—even less; but two pounds is nearer an average. Excessive back-pressure may be caused by small ports, small exhaust-pipe, or tortuous passages. Late exhaust-opening, as previously referred to, tends to increase back-pressure; the presence of water in the cylinder has the same tendency.

WAVY LINES-SERRATED LINES.

The wavy lines of Fig. 7 result from natural causes—from high piston-speed, reaction of the spring, and momentum of the reciprocating parts of the indicator. When the waves are symmetrically rounded and not too intense—not much more so than in Fig. 7—they do not materially affect the truth of the diagram. When the undulations are considerably more intense than in this figure, the remedy is to use a stronger spring, and sometimes to shorten the motion of the paper-drum.

Serrated lines, as in Fig. 8, are evidence of undue friction in some of the parts of the indicator, and make the diagram worthless. Sometimes when the instrument is new the piston may be a trifle tight—so much

so as to stick in the cylinder. The remedy is to attach the indicator to an engine (not connecting the drummotion), and, keeping all parts well oiled, let it work

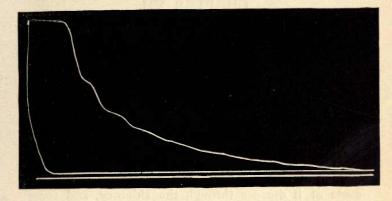


Fig. 7.

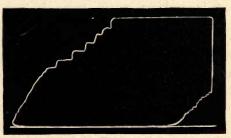


Fig. 8.

for an hour or two. If the instrument is not new, it requires cleaning and oiling, and an examination to see that there is no derangement of parts.

CHAPTER VII.

HEAT-THE EXPANSION OF STEAM.

HEAT.

WE speak of the consumption of steam by the steam-engine, but behind this is the well-known fact that a certain amount of steam represents a definite amount of heat. Heat is converted into work.-motion against resistance, -steam being the medium. This heat appears in tangible form in the furnace: a portion of it is transferred to the water in the boiler, some of it escapes through the chimney, and some of it warms the surrounding air. Of the heat that is utilized in making steam, some is lost before it reaches the cylinder, some by radiation from the cylinder, and some is transformed into the work of moving the piston against the resistance it encounters. But the greater part of it finds its way out of the cylinder with the exhaust-steam, into the condenser or the atmosphere. It is not possible, in the light of present knowledge, to realize as motion in the machinery more than a small percentage of the heat that appears in the furnace; economy in steam-engineering consists in part in making this percentage as large as practicable.

HEAT OF COMBUSTION OF COAL.

The heat of combustion of one pound of coal of good quality is 14,500 heat-units, each equivalent to

772 units of work. If then the heat of combustion of one pound of coal could be employed in raising a weight of one pound, it will raise it a distance of $14,500 \times 772 = 11,194,000$ feet, or more than 2000 miles! We may very readily see what proportion of this work is done in the steam-engine by the heat from one pound of coal burned in the furnace. Suppose this pound weight to be raised to the height named in one hour. A horse-power is 33,000 pounds raised one foot high in one minute = one pound raised 33,000 feet in the same time, or 1,980,000 feet in one hour. Then $11,194,000 \div 1,980,000 = 5.65$ horse-power exerted for one hour will raise this weight. It is an exceptionally good steam-engine that will develop a horse-power per hour with the consumption of 1.75 pounds of coal; and with such an engine to do work equal to raising this one pound weight 11,194,000 feet would require $5.65 \times 1.75 = 9.88$ pounds of coal, about 10 per cent of the heat of combustion being made to do useful work in the cylinder.

BOILER DUTY.

When coal is burned by natural draught in the furnace of a boiler from 18 to 24 pounds of air must be admitted for each pound of coal burned. To maintain the necessary draught, the gases must enter the flue at a temperature of from 400° to 600°, carrying with them considerable heat. The heat passing off through the chimney, lost by radiation from furnace, etc., and by unconsumed fuel, may be taken under favorable conditions to be 30 per cent of the heat of coal: it is seldom less than this, and frequently

much more. The heat transferred to the water is then about 70 per cent, or $14,500 \times .70 = 10,150$ heat units per pound of coal.

THE CONVERSION OF WATER INTO STEAM.

Assume one pound of water at a temperature of 40° to be converted into steam of the pressure of the atmosphere. To bring this water to a temperature of 212°, the boiling-point, there must be added 212 — 40 = 172 units of heat.* If the heat is continued and the steam allowed to pass freely into the atmosphere 965.7 more units of heat must be added, making altogether 1137.7 heat-units imparted to the pound of water. These 965.7 heat-units are the latent heat of steam at atmospheric pressure. The latent heat of steam at other pressure may be found from Table II., as explained in the text immediately following the table.

If steam of 100 pounds pressure is to be generated in a boiler, we find from the table that it will contain 1213.8 heat-units per pound. If the water is heated, as in a feed-water heater, to 160° , there must be imparted to it 1213.8 - 160 = 1053.8 heat-units. Then the 10,150 heat-units mentioned in a preceding paragraph would evaporate $10,150 \div 1053.8 = 9.63$ pounds of water. This result is considerably above the average.

^{*} This is not strictly correct, because as the temperature of the water is increased above 40° the addition of a unit of heat will raise its temperature slightly less than one degree; but the decrease is so slight, amounting altogether to less than one degree from 40° to 212°, it need not be considered. For all ordinary purposes we may calculate that if we add one heat-unit to a pound of water below 212° it will increase its temperature one degree.

THE EXPANSION OF STEAM-MARIOTTE'S LAW.

Steam expanding in the cylinder of an engine doing work follows with reasonable exactness the law of gases known as Mariotte's law, the pressure varying inversely as the volume. According to this, if steam of 80 pounds absolute pressure per square inch is admitted to the cylinder of a steam-engine for one half the stroke, neglecting clearance for the time being, the pressure at the end of the stroke will be 40 pounds; or if the steam follows one-quarter stroke, the pressure at the end of the stroke will be 20 pounds; etc. In the first-named instance there is a pressure against the piston of 80 pounds, absolute, per square inch for one half the stroke, and for the other half the pressure varies from 80 pounds to 40 pounds. In the second instance the pressure is 80 pounds for one quarter of the stroke, and for the remaining three quarters it varies from 80 pounds to 20 pounds. What we want to know is the mean pressure for the entire stroke. This may be calculated very readily by the aid of Table III. Such calculations are useful in estimating the probable power that may be had from an engine of given dimensions and at different ratios of expansion.

Suppose it is required to find the mean pressure of steam of 100 pounds absolute pressure, cut-off at 6 inches in a cylinder, the stroke of the piston of which is 24 inches: $24 \div 6 = 4$, the ratio of expansion. This (4) will be found in Table III., under the heading Number, and opposite it is 2.386. Multiply this by the steam-pressure $2.386 \times 100 = 238.6$. Divide this

by the ratio of expansion, $238.6 \div 4 = 59.65$, the mean pressure in pounds per square inch of steam of 100 pounds absolute pressure cut off at one-quarter stroke.

RULE FOR FINDING THE MEAN PRESSURE OF EXPANDING STEAM.

From the foregoing example the following may be deduced: To find the mean pressure of expanding steam, multiply the hyperbolic logarithm + 1 of the number representing the ratio of expansion by the absolute pressure at cut-off, and divide the product by the ratio of expansion.

To find the ratio of expansion, divide the stroke in inches by the number of inches of the stroke completed when steam is cut off.

To be exact in calculating the mean pressure from the table, the clearance must be taken into account. Thus, if in the example the clearance had been such as in effect to add three quarters of an inch to the length of cylinder on each end, this must be added to the stroke of piston, and also to the distance the piston has moved before cut-off: 24 + .75 = 24.75, 6 + .75 = 6.75, and $24.75 \div 6.75 = 3.6$, the ratio of expansion. From Table III. the hyperbolic logarithm + I of the number 3.6 is 2.28I, which multiplied by 100 is 228.I, and this divided by 3.6, equals 63.36 instead of 59.65, as before.

As calculations of this kind are made for approximate results only, it is not generally necessary to take note of clearance, unless it is large, or unless the calculation is made for quite early cut-off; it may be assumed that what will be gained by clearance will be

lost by failure to realize boiler-pressure in the cylinder, and by fall of pressure before cut-off.

From the mean pressure as found in the preceding example not less than 16 pounds absolute back-pressure should be deducted for a non-condensing engine, and not less than 3 pounds for a condensing engine. If there is much compression, a further deduction must be made, according to conditions.

ECONOMY OF EXPANSION.

As will be seen by reference to Table II., the weight of a given volume of steam varies nearly as its pressure; that is, a cubic foot of steam at 40 pounds pressure weighs approximately twice as much as the same volume at 20 pounds pressure. As the weight of steam represents the weight of water that must be evaporated to produce it, the lower the terminal pressure at exhaust-opening in a given cylinder the less the amount of water exhausted as steam. The mean effective pressure is a measure of the work done in the cylinder by the steam; hence it is plain that economy in the use of steam in a steam-engine consists in part in making the mean effective pressure large and the pressure at exhaust-opening small - getting a good deal of work and exhausting a small quantity of steam. This is done by working steam expansively, by cutting off the supply when the piston has made a part only of its stroke, and then getting work from the expanding steam to the end of the stroke. In the preceding example it was seen that with steam of 100 pounds absolute pressure, cut off at one quarter stroke, the mean pressure will be about 60 pounds. This is obtained by filling the cylinder only one quarter full of steam. If the entire cylinder had been filled the mean pressure would have been only 100 pounds. This indicates the direction in which saving is effected, but not the degree of saving. In practice, condensation in the cylinder, and other causes, prevent the full theoretical gain from expansion being realized. But the gain is an important one.

The foregoing will naturally lead to the conclusion that in considering diagrams from cut-off engines we shall expect in a good one to find the initial pressure high compared with the boiler-pressure, the steamline reasonably straight and cut-off sharp, because these all tend to bring about high mean effective and low terminal pressure; also, that whatever tends to make the terminal pressure higher than it should be represents waste of steam.

THE ECONOMY OF HIGH PRESSURE,

A brief consideration of the subject will show why the use of high-pressure steam is economical. Taking for example an engine working without expansion, and for simplicity assume that there is no clearance. Assume the engine to be working non-condensing, and the total back-pressure to be 15 pounds— $\frac{3}{10}$ pounds above atmosphere. If in this cylinder steam of 20 pounds absolute pressure is used, the mean effective pressure is 20-15=5 pounds. Suppose the cylinder to have a capacity of one cubic foot. We are using, then, at each single stroke of the piston one cubic foot of steam of a pressure of 20 pounds. In Table II. the weight of a cubic foot of steam of this pressure is found

to be .0511 pound, and the heat-units per pound 1183.5; hence the cubic foot of steam from which the mean effective pressure of 5 pounds has been obtained contained $1183.5 \times .0511 = 60.5$ heat-units.

Instead of steam of 20 pounds pressure, let steam of 100 pounds be used. The mean effective pressure is 100-15=85 pounds. The weight of a cubic foot of steam of 100 pounds pressure is .2330 pound, and one pound contains 1213.8 heat-units. Then, as before, $1213.8 \times .2330 = 282.8$ heat-units used.

In the first instance, $60.5 \div 5 = 12.1$ heat-units are required for each pound mean effective pressure; in the second, $282.8 \div 85 = 3.3$.

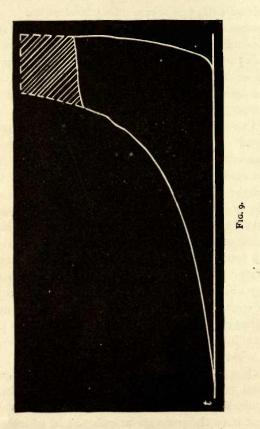
The reason for this wide difference in either instance is that the greater part of the total heat of the steam is still in it at the pressure of exhaust (15 pounds), and this is all thrown away. It is only from the heat that is added above exhaust pressure that any can be converted into useful work. As the pressure is increased, a greater per-cent of the total heat is, as will be readily understood, available. If the piston would just move without any effect from the steam, we might go on throwing away a cylinderful at 15 pounds pressure at each half-stroke of the piston, without doing any work whatever.

A clear conception should be had of the fact just referred to, that a large proportion of the heat that goes into the steam used in a steam-engine is required to raise it to the pressure at exhaust, at which pressure no work can be done with it.

The most satisfactory illustration of the economy of the use of high-pressure steam in a cut-off engine is by



means of the diagram. Fig. 9 shows it graphically. This is, so far as bounded by the full lines, an actual diagram; above it has been plotted the shaded part



precisely as if the whole was a diagram taken at higher steam-pressure. The terminal pressure at t—that is, the pressure of the steam when we are through using it,—is not changed: hence we conclude that, so far as we can judge by the diagram, the work represented by the shaded portion could be done for nothing.*

This subject is an important one: further reference to it will be found under the head of Steam-Engine Economy.

^{*} This is on the assumption that steam expands as represented in Chap. VII. If the result were worked out from Table II. it would be slightly different. But we do not know with certainty that it would be any nearer correct. For all practical purposes this presentation may be accepted, and in all consideration of diagrams that follow steam will be supposed to expand according to Mariotte's law.

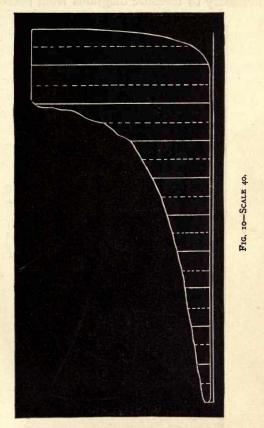
CHAPTER VIII.

COMPUTING THE HORSE-POWER.

FINDING THE MEAN EFFECTIVE PRESSURE.

FOR measuring from the diagram the mean effective pressure, we may consider that the upper linethat is, all the inclosing lines of the figure that are traced while the piston is moving ahead-represents the pressure moving it, and that the opposing force is represented by the lower line traced while the piston is returning. A little reflection will show that the opposing force is actually represented by the lower line of a diagram simultaneously taken from the other end of the cylinder, but no error will arise in the process of finding the mean effective pressure by considering the diagram from each end complete in itself. What we want is to measure the mean or average distance apart of the upper and lower line of the diagram by the scale of the spring used: this will be the mean effective pressure—a factor in calculating the indicated horse-power. This is all that is required, except where expansion is carried so far that the expansion-line crosses the line of counter-pressure, or when compression is carried to such an extent that a loop is formed at the termination of the return and beginning of the forward stroke. An instance of the kind first mentioned—which is only likely to be met with in the case

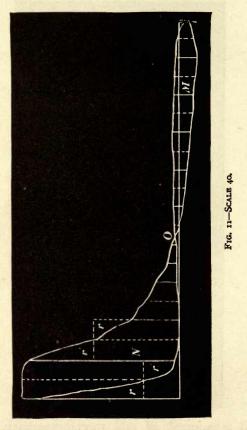
of a non-condensing engine cutting off short, as when lightly loaded—is represented in Fig. 11, page 50; the



second mentioned, of still rarer occurrence, is represented in Fig. 6, page 33.

The amount of work done on one side of the piston may differ materially from that done on the other

side, and almost invariably does differ to some extent. For this reason, in finding the horse-power developed, it is necessary to measure diagrams from both ends of



the cylinder, when the average mean effective pressure of the two will be that required.

Altogether, the most accurate and expeditious way

to measure the mean effective pressure represented by the diagram is by means of the planimeter, or averaging instrument; but as such an instrument is not always at hand, it may by careful working be very accurately done by dividing the diagram into a number of equal parts, say ten, as in Fig. 10, measuring the height of each division, adding these measurements together, and dividing the sum by the number of divisions. The only reason for making the number of divisions 10 is for convenience; some prefer to make the number 20, as tending to greater accuracy. The height of each division can be measured by a scale of pounds, the measurements added together and divided by 10, the result appearing in pounds; or the measurements can be made by a scale of inches, the sum multiplied by the scale of the spring, and divided by 10, giving the result as before. As tending to greater accuracy, however, it is advisable to make the measurements continuous. For this purpose a strip of paper is used, which is carried from one division to another, the measure of each being pricked or marked beyond the preceding one, so that the distance from the end of the strip to the last mark will represent the sum of the 10 measurements.

In Fig. 10 this distance is 7.075 inches, the number of divisions 10, and the scale of the indicator-spring 40; hence the mean effective pressure is

$$\frac{7.075 \times 40}{10}$$
 = 28.3 pounds.

THE HORSE-POWER.

The data required to find the indicated horse-power from a pair of diagrams are: The diameter of cylinder, stroke of piston, diameter of piston-rod, revolutions per minute, and scale of indicator-spring. In this instance the diameter of cylinder is 18.3 inches, stroke of piston 42 inches, diameter of piston-rod 3½ inches, revolutions per minute 72, and the scale of spring I" = 40 pounds. The mean net area of the cylinder (the total area less one half the area of piston-rod) is 259.18 inches, and the piston-speed 504 feet per minute; so that if the mean effective pressure of the diagram from the other end is the same as this, the indicated horse-power is

$$\frac{259.18 \times 28.3 \times 504}{33,000} = 112.$$

Fig. 11 represents a case in which the pressure falls, by expansion, below the line of counter-pressure; crossing the latter at O, from which point to the end of the stroke it is plain that the pressure urging the piston forward is less than that resisting its progress. To get the mean effective pressure in such an instance, it is evident that the resistance indicated by the part M of the diagram must be deducted from the forward pressure indicated by the part N. This is conveniently done by measuring the combined height of the 4 divisions included in N, similarly measuring the 6 divisions of M, and subtracting the latter from the former. The combined height of the 4 divisions of N is $2\frac{5}{8}$, and of the 6 divisions of N is $2\frac{5}{8}$, and of the 6 divisions of N is N, in the N is N, in the N is N, in the N is N, and of the 6 divisions of N is N, and of the 6 divisions of N is N, in the N is N, and of the 6 divisions of N is N, in the N is N, and of the 6 divisions of N is N, and of the 6 divisions of N is N, and of the 6 divisions of N is N, and N is N, and of the 6 divisions of N is N, and N is N, and of the 6 divisions of N is N, and N is N, and of the 6 divisions of N is N, and N is N is N.

= $1\frac{8}{4}$ ", which multiplied by 40 and divided by 10 gives a mean effective pressure of 7 pounds.

PRECAUTIONS IN MEASURING THE DIAGRAMS.

It should not be inferred that measuring the divisions of the diagram at their centres, as on the broken lines, will always be correct. It would be more nearly true to say that it will never be correct. It is the mean height of each division that is required, and the eye will generally determine whether this will result from measuring at the centre. In Fig. 10, measuring the height of the 10 divisions on the centre (broken) lines will give a mean effective pressure of 28.81 pounds, or about ½ pound too much; and in Fig. 11 it will give 6.5 pounds, an amount too small by more than 7 per cent. Why this is so will be better understood by an examination of the first and second divisions of Fig. 11, in each of which it is evident that the parts r' that ought to be measured, but are not included in a measurement on the centre line, are not equal with the parts r that are measured, but ought not to be. An examination of other divisions of both Figs. 10 and 11 will afford additional evidence that the practice of drawing the centre lines only and taking their measurements as conclusive is likely—almost certain-to lead to error. By drawing the boundary lines as well as the centre line of each division, then when any doubt exists, drawing the short horizontal lines (as near r, r'), the spaces r, r' can be compared by the eye, after a little practice, with great exactness. Additional short horizontal lines can be drawn above

or below these to indicate the point to which to measure to equalize the spaces, or where the case presents difficulties a division can be subdivided any number of times, and the height averaged in a way similar to that in which the height of the diagram is averaged.

HORSE-POWER FOR ONE POUND MEAN EFFECTIVE PRESSURE.

When a number of diagrams are to be calculated, the horse-power for one pound mean effective pressure may be computed, and this multiplied by the mean effective pressure of the different diagrams will give the horse-power of each. It is simply a shorter way to deal with several diagrams. Thus in the preceding instance the horse-power for one pound pressure would be

$$\frac{259.18 \times 1 \times 504}{33,000} = 3.96,$$

which multiplied by the mean effective pressure—3.96 \times 28.3 = \$12—gives the horse-power the same as before.

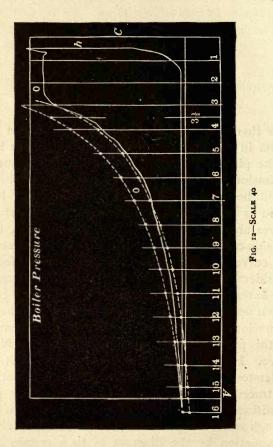
CHAPTER IX.

THE THEORETICAL CURVE.

REASONS FOR ESTABLISHING IT.

IF there were neither loss nor gain of heat by the steam in the cylinder of a steam-engine, nor leakage of the piston or valves, or other disturbing causes, the expansion-curve that would be traced by the indicator could be predetermined very nearly. But because there is a loss of heat, and because the piston and valves are in practice never absolutely tight, the expansion-curve departs in a degree, greater or less, from the curve that would be established from theoretical considerations alone. For the purpose of determining the extent of this departure the theoretical curve is drawn upon the diagram and compared with the actual expansion-curve. The curve most commonly employed for this purpose is that of the hyperbola—the Mariotte curve. From what was said in Chapter VII. it will be understood that this curve is not the one that would be traced by the indicator under absolutely perfect conditions in the cylinder of the engine, but it is near enough so for all practical purposes, and its close approximation by the diagram is, to a certain extent, evidence of good practice and conditions. But, as will be explained further on, this should not be blindly taken as being so, as it may indicate quite the reverse

of good conditions. To state it in another way, when the actual and theoretical curves are found to agree



substantially, it is strong presumptive evidence of good conditions.

It is only necessary for the establishment of this

curve to consider that the pressure of steam varies inversely as its volume, or the space it occupies, from which consideration any desired number of points in the curve can be readily determined. Since all pressure must be measured from vacuum, and the clearance must be considered, the line of vacuum, V(Fig. 12), and the clearance line, C, are laid off, the former at a distance below the atmospheric line representing by the scale of the indicator-spring 14.7 pounds, and the latter at a distance, h, from the beginning of the diagram, representing the added length of the cylinder that would equal the capacity of the clearance-space on one end. Suppose, as in the present instance, the clearance-space (which must include all the space that will be occupied by steam with the piston at the end of the stroke) is found to equal 4 per cent of the piston-displacement, which is represented by the length of the diagram; the distance, h, will then be 4 per cent of that length.

There are different ways of establishing points in this curve, one of which is as follows: Draw on the diagram vertical lines, starting from the clearance-line, an equal distance apart, and number them as shown. In spacing these lines it is not necessary to pay any attention to coming out even at the end of the diagram; one or more lines, as 16, may be quite beyond the diagram. Generally speaking, the more numerous the lines the more easily and accurately the curve may be drawn, but beyond this the number of lines is quite immaterial.

POINTS FROM WHICH TO DRAW THE THEORETICAL CURVE.

The theoretical curve may be drawn from any point in the real curve, the only precaution necessary being to select a point at which it is known that the steam and exhaust valves are closed. Generally it is better to draw the curve from a point representing a piston position either just before the exhaust-valve opens, or just after the steam-valve has closed. In Fig. 12 the curve is drawn in broken lines from both these points. Selecting some point, as where the 14 line crosses the real expansion-curve, measure the pressure from vacuum up to this point. The scale of the spring is 40, and the pressure is 18 pounds. The number of volumes is, according to the unit adopted and represented by the distance apart of the vertical lines, 14; hence to find the pressure on any other line, multiply this pressure by the number of the line, and divide the product by the number of the line upon which it is desired to determine the pressure. Thus $18 \times 14 = 252$, which, divided by 5, equals 50.4 pounds, the pressure to be set off on line 5. By setting off the pressures on all the lines and connecting the points, as shown, the curve is established.

Sometimes, near the point of cut-off, it will be found difficult to connect the points satisfactorily. When this is the case, another line, as $3\frac{1}{2}$, may be drawn, and another point in the curve set off. In drawing the curve from the intersection of line 3, the same general plan is to be pursued; that is, multiply the pressure on that line by 3, and divide by the numbers of the other lines to find the pressures on them.

It will be understood that it is not necessary that a scale of pounds be used at all; or, if it be, it need not necessarily be the scale of the spring, as all that need be considered is that the product of the distance horizontally from \mathcal{C} and the height from the vacuum-line \mathcal{V} of all points or parts of the curve are equal. Thus, if at a distance of 2 inches from \mathcal{C} the pressure is 50 pounds, at 3 inches it will be

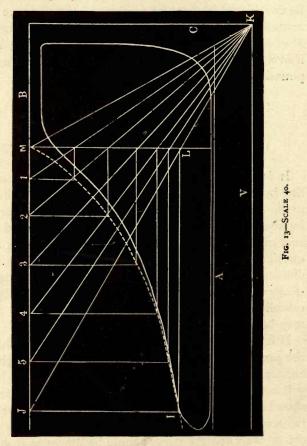
$$\frac{2 \times 50}{3} = 33\frac{1}{8} \text{ pounds}$$
(2 × 50 = 100, and $3 \times 33\frac{1}{8} = 100$).

It is of course necessary to establish the vacuum-line by the scale of the spring used in taking the diagram, but this may be done by dividing 14.7 (or any number of pounds corresponding to the observed pressure of the atmosphere) by the scale of the spring: the quotient will be in inches. In the present instance the distance of this line below the atmospheric line is 14.7 \div 40 = .3675"—a little less than $\frac{3}{8}$ inch. Having established the vacuum-line, any scale of equal parts may be used in setting off the points in the curve.

If it is desired to show graphically how much higher the pressure is at the end of the stroke than it should be, the curve drawn as from the intersection of line 3 will accomplish the purpose. But if it is desired to show how much more work might have been done with the steam accounted for by the indicator at the end of the stroke, then the curve should be drawn as from the intersection of line 14. In this instance, if the steamline is continued till it cuts the upper curve, the space

O inclosed above the actual curve will represent this work.

In selecting a point near cut-off from which to draw



the expansion-curve it should be concluded that steam is not cut off until the flexure of the curve changes.

Thus in diagram 14, for instance, the rounded corner near cut-off is occasioned by the contraction of the port-area while the valve is closing. At S the flexure or direction of the curve changes from concave upward to concave downward: we conclude that steam continued to enter the cylinder until this point in the stroke. In diagrams from engines in which the valve-motion closes the steam-port slowly the cut-off will be found at a point much later in the stroke than we might conclude from a casual inspection, and after a very material fall of pressure. Diagrams from locomotive-engines at high speed show this peculiarity in a marked degree.

GEOMETRICAL METHOD OF FINDING POINTS IN THE THEO-RETICAL CURVE.

The following method of locating points in the theoretical curve will doubtless be preferred by many to the preceding one: In Fig. 13 select any point, as I, in the actual curve, and from this point draw a vertical line to I on line B. The line B may be, as it is here, the line of boiler-pressure; but this is not material: it may be drawn at any convenient height near the top of the diagram. From J draw the diagonal to K, K being the intersection of the vacuum and clearance lines, and from I draw IL parallel with the atmospheric line and at right angles to IJ. From L, the point of intersection of the diagonal JK and the horizontal line IL, draw the vertical line LM. The point M is the theoretical point of cut-off, and LM the cut-off line. Fix upon any number of points, 1, 2, 3, etc., on line B, and from these points draw diagonals to K. From the intersection of these diagonals with LM draw horizontal lines, and from 1, 2, 3, etc., vertical lines. Where these lines meet will be points in the theoretical curve.

LOCATING THE CLEARANCE-LINE ON THE DIAGRAM.

The clearance-space—such part of it as is embraced in the ports-is from its irregularity difficult of measurement. If the valve is blocked against the face, the engine placed on the dead-centre, and the clearancespace filled with water, the quantity being carefully weighed, the space it occupies will be known. Water at a temperature of 60° will occupy a space of 27.7 cubic inches per pound. Say that 6½ pounds are required to fill the clearance-space in a $16'' \times 32''$ cylinder. the cubic inches of space occupied by the water will be $27.7 \times 6.5 = 180.05$ cubic inches. The area of a 16" cylinder is 201.068 inches, and the space swept through by the piston in a single stroke is 201.068 × 32 = 6434.176 cubic inches; the clearance is $180.05 \div$ 6434.176 = .028 of the displacement. If the diagram is $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches long the distance h, Fig. 12, will be 4.25 \times .028 = .119 inch.

PROFESSOR SWEET'S PLAN FOR MEASURING CLEARANCE.

The following remarkably simple plan for determining clearance was communicated to the American Machinist by Professor John E. Sweet. He says: "See that the piston and valves are made tight, and the valves disconnected; arrange to fill the clearance-space with water through the indicator-holes, or through

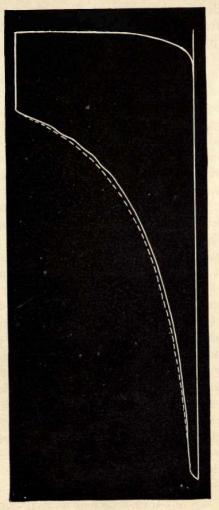


FIG. 124-SCALE 40.

holes drilled for the purpose. Turn the engine on the dead-centre; make marks on the cross-head and guides; weigh a pail of water, and from it fill the clearancespace. Weigh the remaining water so as to determine how much is used. Then weigh out exactly the same amount of water [as is used], turn the engine off the centre, pour in the second charge of water, and turn the engine back till the water comes to the same point that it did in the first instance. Make another mark on the cross-head and guide, and the distance between these marks is exactly what you really wish to know; that is, it is just what piston-travel equals the clearance. . . . If it takes I pound of water to fill this space and to admit another pound, the piston must be moved I inch: then the clearance bears the same relation to the capacity of the cylinder as I inch bears to the stroke of the piston. Thus, under these circumstances, in an engine of 10 inches stroke, it would be said to have 10 per cent clearance."

It may be added that, considering the length of the indicator-diagram as representing the stroke of the piston drawn to a scale, it is only necessary to lay off this I inch (or whatever the distance may be) on the same scale to establish the clearance line on the diagram.

It was remarked near the beginning of this chapter that it was evidence of good conditions when the theoretical and actual expansion curves were found to agree, or very nearly so. Fig. 12½ shows reasonable compliance in this respect—in fact much better than the average; such as might be expected from a cylinder not much less than 16 inches diameter, working with piston and valves tight.

CHAPTER X.

MEASURING FROM THE DIAGRAM THE STEAM EXHAUSTED.

STEAM EXHAUSTED PER HOUR.

THE amount of steam in the cylinder at any point in the stroke can be measured from the diagram, but untortunately the water present that entered the cylinder as steam cannot be so measured. For this reason the steam actually entering the cylinder cannot be determined by the use of the indicator, but measuring that accounted for by the indicator we know that a less quantity could not have been used; in fact, we know that more—sometimes much more—is used. In measuring the steam accounted for by the indicator it is generally advisable to select some point in the stroke just previous to the opening of the exhaust-valve, when the displacement of the piston in cubic feet up to that point, plus the clearance-space, multiplied by the weight of a cubic foot of steam of the pressure at the point selected, will give the weight of steam present. From this must be deducted the steam saved by the closing of the exhaust-valve before the end of the stroke, the remainder being the steam expended. Instead of determining the steam used per stroke, it is better to calculate the amount used per hour. In Fig. 14, which represents a diagram from an engine with a 10"×18" cylinder at 100 revolutions, 30 spring, a convenient plan is represented. The lines, x, y, are drawn at a distance equal to the clearance-space from each end of the diagram. Measuring the pressure (from vacuum) on line y, it is found to be 27.5 pounds; and since y is at a distance from the end of the diagram equal to the clearance-space, it follows that the space occupied by steam at this point in the stroke is just

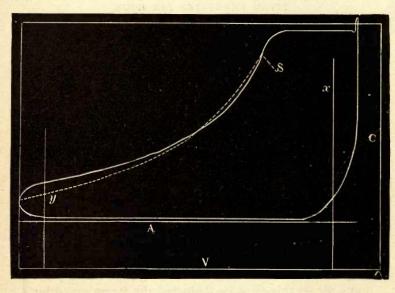


FIG. 14-SCALE 30.

equal to the piston-displacement for a single stroke. The mean net area of the piston is, say, 77 inches, so the displacement is $77 \times 18 = 1386$ inches. The number of single strokes per minute is 200, and per hour $200 \times 60 = 12,000$; hence the displacement of the piston per hour is

$$\frac{12,000 \times 1386}{1728} = 9625$$

cubic feet.

The weight of a cubic foot of steam at a pressure of 27.5 is, according to Table II., .0695 pound (found by adding the weight at 27 and at 28 pounds together, and dividing by 2): so the weight of steam per hour in the cylinder at this point in the stroke is $9625 \times .0695 = 668.93$ pounds.

The process so far should be clearly understood: hence the repetition that, by measuring the pressure at y, distance from that end of the diagram just equal to the clearance-space C, the volume at that point (y) will be just equal to the piston-displacement; we have added the clearance at C, but have cut off an equal distance at y.

This 668.93 pounds is the weight of the steam per hour in the cylinder, as found by calculating it at some convenient point, y, on the expansion-curve. this would be the weight of the steam exhausted per hour were it not for the fact that it is not exhausted down to vacuum, from which the pressure is calculated. Some of it is saved in the clearance-space upon the return of the piston, and this amount is increased by the exhaust-valve closing before the end of the return stroke. Line x is at a distance equal to the clearance from the end of the diagram, and the clearance is 7 per cent of the piston-displacement: hence if we calculate the steam saved per hour from the point where x crosses the compression-curve the volume will be just 14 per cent of the piston-displacement—that is, $9625 \times .14 = 1347.5$ cubic feet per hour. The pressure of the steam saved, measured from vacuum up to where x crosses the compression-curve, is 22 pounds, and from Table II. the weight of a cubic foot of steam at that pressure is .0561 pound: hence the steam saved per hour is $1347.5 \times .0561 = 75.59$ pounds. The steam, then, actually exhausted is 668.93 - 75.59 = 593.34 pounds per hour.

The mean effective pressure is 29.6 pounds, and the piston-speed 300 feet per minute; the indicated horse-power is

$$\frac{77 \times 29.6 \times 300}{33,000}$$
 = 20.7,

and the steam accounted for by the indicator per horsepower per hour is $593.34 \div 20.7 = 28.6$ pounds. The steam actually used was of course considerably in excess of this.

It is not essential that the points x and y be taken at a distance equal to the clearance-line from the ends of the diagram, or that they be at equal distance from each end: the process consists in finding the volume, including clearance, at some point previous to exhaust-opening, and from the volume and pressure calculating the weight of steam, for convenience by the hour, and similarly finding the weight saved from some point in the compression-curve. Subtracting the latter quantity from the former gives the weight actually exhausted. When the points x and y can be conveniently located as represented, as they generally can be, it shortens the operation.

It has been previously intimated that it was not always an easy matter to determine by the diagram how

much of the variation between the actual and the theoretical curve was due to condensation and re-evaporation, and how much to leakages by valves and piston. Fig. 14 it will be noticed that the actual curve falls below the theoretical soon after the steam-valve has closed. This is generally the case in an unjacketed cylinder, and is rationally enough accounted for by condensation in the cylinder, the difference in temperature between the walls of the cylinder and the steam being greater than later in the stroke, and hence the conditions favorable for rapid condensation. the piston or exhaust - valve leak, the leakage will be greatest at this time, owing to the higher pressure of steam, and this may be taken to account for the fall in pressure. The real curve soon rises and crosses the theoretical curve, which may be accounted for by the re-evaporation of water by the excess of heat after the fall in pressure. But this increase of steam may also be accounted for by leakage of the steam-valve, which would naturally increase in amount as the pressure fell, while if the piston and exhaust-valve, either or both, leaked, the leakage by them would be correspondingly diminished.

It will be noticed that the pressure rises very rapidly towards the end of the stroke, so much so as to point to the probability of a leaky steam-valve, which, it may be as well to state, was found to be the case.

It may readily be seen that the leakage of valves and piston may be such as to assist in producing a more nearly correct expansion-curve than would result if they were tight, for which reason hasty conclusions as to the economy of an engine should not be drawn from

the quality of this curve, nor from the steam accounted for by the indicator.

COMPUTING THE STEAM EXPENDED BY MEANS OF THOMP-SON'S TABLE.

The following table, prepared by E. W. Thompson for the *American Machinist*, is in accordance with the plan for computing steam-consumption in use by the

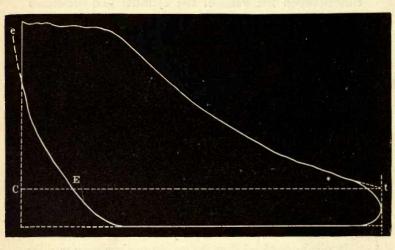


FIG. 15-SCALE 40.

Buckeye Engine Company. The plan is illustrated in Fig. 15. To use the table the mean effective pressure must be known, but the horse-power, or the dimensions of the cylinder even, need not be known. Draw a vertical line at each end of the diagram exactly defining its length, and continue the expansion-curve guided by the eye to t, as if the exhaust had not opened. From t

draw the line tC parallel with the atmospheric line. Measure the terminal pressure at t (from vacuum), and find in the table, page 72, the number corresponding to it. In the table the numbers under T. P. represent the terminal pressure in pounds, and the figures at the head, 1, 2, 3, etc., tenths of a pound. If the terminal pressure is, say, 16 pounds, in the column against 16 and under 0. is 567.360, the required number. If the terminal pressure is, say, 20.6 pounds, against 20 and under 6 is 719.558, the number.

Divide the number thus found by the mean effective pressure: the quotient will be the steam accounted for by the indicator per horse-power per hour, uncorrected for clearance and compression. To make this correction multiply by the length of the line tE, and divide by the length of the line tC.

It will sometimes happen that the maximum compression will not be as high as the terminal pressure. In that case tE will be longer than tC. When this occurs the compression-curve must be extended by the aid of the eye, as indicated at e, and E will be outside the diagram. When the maximum compression is higher than the terminal pressure tE will be shorter than tC.

In Fig. 14 the terminal pressure is 28.3 pounds, and the mean effective pressure 44.6. In the table under 3 and against 28 is 969.813, which divided by 44.6 = 21.74. This is the steam-consumption uncorrected for clearance and compression. The length of tE is 3.2 inches, and of tC 3.7 inches; 21.74 multiplied by 3.2 and divided by 3.7 = 18.8, the pounds of dry steam exhausted per horse-power per hour.

THOMPSON'S COMPUTATION TABLE.

| 353 171.945 175. 944 207.598 211. 437 242.970 246. 570 278.063 281. 338 312.800 316. 833 347.273 350. | 2333 171.945 175. 044 207.598 175. 647 242.970 246. 570 278.653 281. 338 312.803 316. 833 347.273 350. 114 381.570 384. 115 415.725 417. | 299.437 278.053 281. 299.437 278.053 281. 274.570 278.053 281. 349.338 347.273 350. 349.833 381.570 384. | 750 168.333 171.945 175. 483 204 044 207.598 211. 971 274.570 278.063 281. 872 309.338 347.273 350. | 750 168.353 171.945 175. 483 204.044 207.598 211. 897 239.447 242.970 246. 071 274.570 278.063 281. 872 399.358 312.800 316. | 137 164.750 168.353 17t.945 175.945 914 200 483 204 044 207.598 21t.945 35t 235 897 239.437 242.970 246.246 | 137 164.750 168.353 171.945 175. | 161.137 164.750 168.353 171.945 175. | 161.137 164.750 168.353 171.945 175. | 157.514 161.137 164.750 168.353 171.945 175. 103.336 106.014 200.483 204.044 207.508 211. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 570 278.063 281. 338 312.800 316 833 347.273 350. | 437 242.970 570 278.063 338 312.800 833 347.273 144 381.570 | 239.437 242.970 2446. 274.570 278.063 281. 369.338 347.273 350. 343.833 347.273 350. | 897 239-437 242-970 246- 971 274-570 278-063 281. 872 290-338 31-280 310- 389 343-833 347-273 350- | 897 239.437 242.970 246. 872 394.570 278.063 281. | 351 235 897 239.437 242.970 246. | 200 483 204 044 207, 508 | 100.014 200 463 204 044 1207.506 211. | 106.014 200 483 204 044 207.508 211 | |
| 570 278.063 281. 338 312.800 316 833 347.273 350. | 570 278.063 281. 338 312.800 316 833 347.273 350. 144 381.570 384.344. 315 415.725 417. | 274.570 278.063 281. 314.833 31.570 384. 378 144 381.570 384. | 071 274.570 278.063 281. 872 309.338 312.800 316 389 343.833 347.273 350. | 872 309.338 312.800 316 | | 351 235 897 239.437 242.970 246. | 232.351 235 897 239.437 242.970 246. | 232.351 235 897 239.437 242.970 246. | 228.799 232.351 235 897 239.437 242.970 246. |
| 833 347.273 350. | 338 312.800 316 833 347.273 350. 144 381.570 384, 315 415.725 417. | 309.338 312.800 316 343.833 347.273 350. 378 144 381.570 384. | 872 309.338 312.800 316 389 343.833 347.273 350. | 872 309.338 312.800 316 | 500 271.071 274.570 278.063 281. | 566 271.071 274.570 278.063 281. | 267 566 271.071 274.570 278.063 281. | 267 566 271.071 274.570 278.063 281. | 264.056 267.566 271.071 274.570 278.063 281. |
| 833 347.273 350 | 833 347.273 350. 144 381.570 384. 315 415.725 417. | 378 144 381.570 384. | 389 343.833 347.273 350. | 020 020 | 400 305.872 309.338 312.800 316 | 400 305.872 309.338 312.800 316 | 302.400 305.872 309.338 312.800 316 | 302.400 305.872 309.338 312.800 316 | 298.922 302.400 305.872 309.338 312.800 316 |
| 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 381.570 384. | 378 144 381.570 384. | | 363 343.033 347.273 350 | 94r 340.389 343.833 347.273 350. | 94r 340.389 343.833 347.273 350. | 336.941 340.389 343.833 347.273 350. | 336.941 340.389 343.833 347.273 350. | 333.488 336.941 340.389 343.833 347.273 350. |
| 100 0/C. and | 315 415.725 417. | | 714 378 144 381.570 384. | 714 378 144 381.570 384. | 280 374.714 378 144 381.570 384. | 280 374.714 378 144 381.570 384. | 371.280 374.714 378 144 381.570 384. | 371.280 374.714 378 144 381.570 384. | 367.842 371.280 374.714 378 144 381.570 384. |
| 315 415.725 417. | | 412.315 415.725 417. | 902 412.315 415.725 417. | 902 412.315 415.725 417. | 485 408.902 412.315 415.725 417. | 485 408.902 412.315 415.725 417. | 405.485 408.902 412.315 415.725 417. | 405.485 408.902 412.315 415.725 417. | 402.004 405.485 408.902 412.315 415.725 417. |
| 301 449.688 453. | 301 449.688 453. | 446.30I 449.688 453. | 600 480 068 483 435 486 4853. | 600 480 068 483 435 486 4853. | 226 442 911 446.301 449.688 453. | 226 442 911 446.301 449.688 453. | 439.517 442 911 446.301 449.688 453. | 439.517 442 911 446.301 449.688 453. | 430.120 439.517 442 911 440.301 449.688 453 |
| 706 517.070 520 | 706 517.070 520 | 513.706 517.070 520 | 338 513.706 517.070 520. | 338 513.706 517.070 520. | 968 510.338 513.706 517.070 520. | 968 510.338 513.706 517.070 520. | 506.968 510.338 513.706 517.070 520. | 506.968 510.338 513.706 517.070 520. | 503 506 506.068 510.338 513.706 517.070 520. |
| 285 559 638 553 | 285 559 638 553 | 547.285 550 638 553 | 930 547.285 550 638 553 | 930 547.285 550 638 553 | 573 543.930 547.285 550 638 553. | 573 543.930 547.285 550 638 553. | 540 573 543.930 547.285 550 638 553. | 540 573 543.930 547.285 550 638 553. | 537.213 540 573 543.930 547.285 550 638 553. |
| 757 584.100 587 | 757 584.100 587 | 580.757 584.100 587 | 411 580.757 584.100 587. | 411 580.757 584.100 587. | 063 577.411 580.757 584.100 587. | 063 577.411 580.757 584.100 587. | 574.063 577.411 580.757 584.100 587. | 574.063 577.411 580.757 584.100 587. | 570.713 574.063 577.411 580.757 584.100 587. |
| 081 617.400 620 | 081 617.400 620 | 614.081 617.400 620 | 759 614.081 617.400 620 | 759 614.081 617.400 620 | 435 610.759 614.081 617.400 620. | 435 610.759 614.081 617.400 620. | 607.435 610.759 614.081 617.400 620. | 607.435 610.759 614.081 617.400 620. | 604.109 607.435 610.759 614.081 617.400 620. |
| 086 683 378 686.666 | 086 683 378 686.666 | 680.086 683.378 686.666 | 793 680.086 683.378 686.666 | 793 680.086 683.378 686.666 | 498 676.793 680.086 683.378 686.666 | 498 676.793 680.086 683.378 686.666 | 673.498 676.793 680.086 683.378 686.666 | 673.498 676.793 680.086 683.378 686.666 | 670.200 673.408 676.703 680.086 683.378 686.666 |
| 980 716.270 719.558 | 080 716.270 710.668 | 712.980 716.270 719.558 | 688 712.980 716.270 719.558 | 688 712.980 716.270 719.558 | 394 709 688 712.980 716.270 719.558 | 394 709 688 712.980 716.270 719.558 | 706.394 709 688 712.980 716.270 719.558 | 706.394 709 688 712.980 716.270 719.558 | 703.098 706.394 709 688 712.980 716.270 719.558 |
| | 1000 1000 1000 | | | | | | | | |
| 790 749 ofo 752.328 755 | 790 749 ofo 752.328 755 | 745.790 749 000 752.328 755 | 518 745.790 749 ofo 752.328 755 | 518 745.790 749 ofo 752.328 755 | 244 742.518 745.790 749 0 ^o 752.328 755 | 244 742.518 745.790 749 ofo 752.328 755 | 739.244 742.518 745.790 749.000 752.328 755 | 739.244 742.518 745.790 749 ofo 752.328 755 | 735.968 739.244 742.518 745.790 749.060 752.328 755 |
| 790 749 of 752.328 755 | 790 749 of 752.328 755 | 745.790 749 000 752.328 755 | 518 745.790 749 060 752.328 755 | 518 745.790 749 060 752.328 755 | 244 742.518 745.790 749 000 752.328 755 | 244 742.518 745.790 749 ofo 752.328 755 | 739.244 742.518 745.790 749 000 752.328 755 | 739.244 742.518 745.790 749 060 752.328 755 | 735.968 739.244 742.518 745.790 749 060 752.328 755 |
| 790 749 0f0 752.328 755 490 781.763 785.034 788 | 790 749 0f0 752.328 755 490 781.763 785.034 788 | 778.490 781.763 785.034 788 | 518 745.790 749 0f0 752.328 755 215 778.490 781.763 785.034 788 | 518 745.790 749 0f0 752.328 755 215 778.490 781.763 785.034 788 | 244 742.518 745.790 749.0°0 752.328 755 938 775.215 778.490 781.763 785.034 788 | 244 742.518 745.790 749.000 752.328 755 938 775.215 778.490 781.763 785.034 788 | 739.244 742.518 745.790 749.0°0 752.328 755 771.938 775.215 778.490 781.763 785.034 788 | 739.244 742.518 745.790 749 ofo 752.328 755 771.938 775.215 778.490 781.763 785.934 788 | 735.968 739.244 742.518 745.790 749.0fo 752.328 755 768.660 771.938 775.215 778.490 781.763 785.034 788 |
| 790 749 of 752.328 755 490 781.763 785.034 788 | 790 749 060 752 790 781.763 785 | 745.790 749 000 752.328 755 | 518 745.790 749.0fo 752.328 755 225 778.490 781.763 785.034 788 | 518 745.790 749.0fo 752.328 755 215 778.490 781.763 785.034 788 | 244 742.518 745.790 749.0°0 752.328 755 938 775.215 778.490 781.763 785.034 788 | 244 742.518 745.790 749.0°0 752.328 755 938 775.215 778.490 781.763 785.034 788 | 739.244 742.518 745.790 749.00 752.328 755.75 | 739.244 742.518 745.790 749.0fo 752.328 755 771.938 775.215 775.400 781.763 785.934 788 | 735.968 739.244 742.518 745.790 749.960 752.328 755 756 750 776.328 755 756 750 750 750 750 750 750 750 750 750 750 |
| 790 749 of 752.328 - | 790 749 ofo 752.328 - | 745.790 749 000 752.328 | 518 745.790 749 ofo 752.328 - | 518 745.790 749 ofo 752.328 | 244 742.518 745.790 749 000 752.328 | 244 742.518 745.790 749 0fo 752.328 - | 739.244 742.518 745.790 749 000 752.328 | 739.244 742.518 745.790 749 ofo 752.328 - | 735.968 739.244 742.518 745.790 749 060 752.328 |
| 980 683.378 686. | 086 683.378 686. | 680.086 683.378 686. 712.980 716.270 719. | 793 680.086 683.378 686. 688 712.980 716.270 719. | 793 680.086 683.378 686. 688 712.980 716.270 719. | 498 676.793 680.086 683.378 686. 394 709 688 712.980 715.270 719. | 498 676.793 680.086 683.378 686. 394 709.688 712.980 715.270 719. | 673.498 676.793 680.086 683.378 686, 706.394 709 688 712.980 716.270 719, | 673.498 676.793 680.086 683.378 686. 706.394 709 688 712.980 716.270 719. | 670.200 673.498 676.793 680.086 683.378 686. |
| 255 255 255 255 255 255 255 255 255 255 | 257 757 081 165 086 650 167 168 168 168 168 168 168 168 168 168 168 | 547.205 580.757 614.081 647.165 680.086 683 712.980 | 930 930 931 931 932 934 934 934 934 934 934 934 934 | 930 941 759 759 614.081 617 617 617 617 617 617 617 61 | 5/3 574.11 587.725 550 603 574.11 580.757 581 435 610.759 647.105 670 643.735 647.105 680.086 683 394 709 688 712.980 710. | 5/3 545.930 547.225 550 603 574.11 580.757 584 435 610.759 647.105 677 567 643.787 647.105 680.086 670 688 772.980 770. | 540 577 411 580 757 677 677 677 677 677 677 677 677 677 | 540 57, 574 575 546 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57, 574 57 | 579.713 544 545 545 545 549 547 255 556 557 577 411 580 777 575 564 109 607 435 610 759 614 108 617 617 617 617 617 617 617 617 617 617 |
| 2285 086 086 086 | 2.85 7.757 0.86 0.86 0.86 | 513.706 547.285 514.081 614.081 647.165 680.086 | 338 930 547.285 930 547.285 614.081 614.085 680.086 712.980 | 338 338 513.708 547.285 547.285 547.285 614.081 867 647.165 688 712.080 | 988 510-359 513-706 573 513-706 573 513-706 573 513-706 574-85 577 411 580-759 577 411 580-759 577 412 580 574-759 580-709 688 712-980 588 | 968 510-359 513-706 659 659 659 659 659 659 659 659 659 65 | 566.958 510.338 513.706 540.573 543.930 557.285 540.557 644.081 540.557 643.857 644.081 540.557 645.731 560.557 657.931 560.394 709 688 | 540.5038 510.338 513.005 540.573 543.939 5547.285 540.63 577.411 580.757 674.435 610.759 614.081 670.759 670.793 680.086 770.394 709 688 | 543 596 506 508 510.338 513.706 557.213 540.575 510.338 513.706 557.213 574.05 510.338 513.706 557.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 574.205 |
| .301 .068 .285 .757 .757 .081 .086 | 446.301 480.068 513.706 547.285 580.757 614.081 647.165 680.086 | 446.301 446.301 480.068 330 513.706 330 547.285 547.285 647.165 647.165 680.086 888 | 9911 699 9338 930 547 759 614 687 687 688 712. | 9911 699 338 593 547 687 687 688 713 | 557 442 911 446, 968 510.338 513.3 573 543.930 547, 635 610.759 614, 567 643.867 647, 567 667 733 647, 567 667 733 718. | 557 442 911 446, 968 510.338 513.3 573 543.930 547, 635 610.759 614, 567 643.867 647, 567 667 733 647, 567 667 733 718. | 445, 446, 446, 446, 446, 446, 446, 446, | 445, 446, 446, 446, 446, 446, 446, 446, | 450,120 435,577 442 911 446, 459 959 593 594, 959 596,968 510,338 513,930 547, 579 13 574,045 564,109 567,415 567,109 577,265 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 577,267 |
| | 446.301 480.068 513.706 547.285 580.757 614.081 647.165 | 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 | 991 993 933 933 934 941 935 936 937 937 937 937 938 938 938 938 938 938 938 938 938 938 | 991 993 933 933 934 941 935 936 937 937 937 937 938 938 938 938 938 938 938 938 938 938 | 517 938 942 942 940 942 942 943 943 943 943 944 944 945 944 945 944 945 944 945 944 945 944 945 945 | 517 938 942 942 940 942 942 943 943 943 943 944 944 945 944 945 944 945 944 945 944 945 944 945 945 | 499 5177 442 912 445 445 445 445 445 445 445 445 445 44 | 499 5177 442 912 445 445 445 445 445 445 445 445 445 44 | 496 120 473-517 442 91 446 91 446 91 442 91 91 91 91 91 91 91 91 91 91 91 91 91 |
| 4 5 6 5 4 5 6 | 44000000 | | 900 900 930 930 930 930 930 930 | | 485 468.902 326 476.609 968 510.338 573 573 573 577 577 577 577 577 | 468.902 4762.911 4762.911 570.338 577.411 670.759 676.703 | 405 485 499 517 473 517 473 518 474 991 476 909 506 968 510 338 574 063 574 063 577 411 607 435 609 567 609 567 609 567 609 567 609 567 609 567 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 | 485 468.902 326 476.609 968 510.338 573 573 573 577 577 577 577 577 | 405 485 499 517 473 517 473 518 474 991 476 909 506 968 510 338 574 063 574 063 577 411 607 435 609 567 609 567 609 567 609 567 609 567 609 567 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 609 |

MEASURING THE STEAM EXHAUSTED

THOMPSON'S COMPUTATION TABLE-Continued.

| | ~ | _ | 0 | ~ | ~ | ~ | ~ | ~ | ~ | ~ | ~ | ~ | | _ | ~ | 0 | ~ | 0 | - | 2 | 0 | 20 | 9 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 10 | _ | 1 |
|------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|
| 6 | 1117.152 | 1149.07 | 1180.87 | 1212.55 | 1244.45 | 1276.28 | 1308.01 | 1339.64 | 1371.17 | 1402.00 | 1433-93 | 1465.55 | 1497.14 | 1528.654 | 1560.082 | 1591.43 | 1622.69 | 1653.88 | 1684.99 | 1716.02 | 1746.970 | 1777.83 | 1808.62 | 1839.83 | 1871.04 | 1902.18 | 1933.27 | 1964.30 | 1995.26 |
| 8 | 1113.954 | 1145.888 | 1177.702 | 1209.396 | 1241.264 | 1273.104 | 1304.844 | 1336.484 | 1368.024 | 1399.404 | 1430.804 | 1462.394 | 1493.990 | 1525.506 | 1556.942 | 1588 298 | 1619.574 | 1650.770 | 1681.886 | 1712.922 | 1743.878 | 1774.754 | 1805.550 | 1836.713 | 1867.925 | 1899.077 | 1930.169 | 1961.201 | 1992.173 |
| 2 | 1110.754 | 1142.700 | 1174.526 | 1206.232 | 1238.075 | 1269.925 | 1301.675 | 1333.325 | 1364.875 | 1396.325 | 1427.675 | 1459.230 | 1490.834 | 1522.359 | 1553.802 | 1585.166 | 1616.450 | 1647.654 | 1678.778 | 1709.822 | 1740.786 | 1771.670 | 1802.474 | 1833.588 | 1864.806 | 1895.964 | 1927.062 | 1958.100 | 1989 o78 |
| 9 | 1107.552 | 1139.510 | 1171.348 | 1203.066 | 1234.884 | 1266.744 | 1298.504 | 1330.164 | 1361.724 | 1393 184 | 1424.544 | 1456.066 | 1487.678 | 1519.210 | 1550.662 | 1582.034 | 1613.326 | 1644.538 | 1675.670 | 1706.722 | 1737.604 | 1768.586 | 1799.398 | 1830.463 | 1861.687 | 1892.851 | 1923.955 | 1954.999 | 1985.983 |
| 2 | 1104.350 | 1136.420 | 1168.170 | 006.6611 | 1231.693 | 1263.563 | 1295.333 | 1327.003 | 1358 573 | 1390.043 | 1421 413 | 1452.900 | 1484.520 | 1516 060 | 1547.520 | 1578.900 | 1610.200 | 1641.420 | 1672.560 | 1703.620 | 1734.600 | 1765.500 | 1796.320 | 1827.338 | 1858.568 | 1889.738 | 1920.848 | 868, 1561 | 1982.888 |
| 4 | 1101.146 | 1133.128 | 1164.990 | 1196.732 | 1228.500 | 1260.380 | 1292.160 | 1323.840 | 1355.420 | 1386.900 | 1418.280 | 1449.734 | 1481.362 | 1512.910 | 1544.378 | 1575.766 | 1607.074 | 1638.302 | 1669.450 | 1700.518 | 1731.506 | 1762.414 | 1793.242 | 1824.211 | 1855.447 | 1886.623 | 1917.739 | 1948.795 | 162.6261 |
| ဇာ | 1097.942 | 1129.936 | 1161.810 | 1193.564 | 1225.307 | 1257.197 | 1288.987 | 1320.677 | 1352.267 | 1383.757 | 1415.147 | 1446.566 | 1478.202 | 1509.758 | 1541.234 | 1572.630 | 1603.946 | 1635.182 | 1666.338 | 1697.414 | 1728.410 | 1759.327 | 1790.162 | 1821.084 | 1842.326 | 1883.508 | 1914.630 | 1945.692 | 1976.694 |
| 68 | 1004.736 | 1126.742 | 1158.628 | 1190.394 | 1222.112 | 1254.012 | 1285.812 | 1317.512 | 1349.112 | 1380.612 | 1412.012 | 1443.398 | 1475 042 | 1506.606 | 1538.000 | 1569.494 | 1600.818 | 1632.062 | 1663.226 | 1694.310 | 1725.314 | 1756 238 | 1787.082 | 1817.957 | 1849.205 | 1880.393 | 1911.521 | 1942.589 | 1973.597 |
| - | 1001.528 | 1123.546 | 1155.444 | 1187.222 | 1218.917 | 1250.827 | 1282.637 | 1314.347 | 1345.957 | 1377.467 | 1408.877 | 1440.230 | 1471.882 | 1503.454 | 1534.946 | 1566.358 | 1597.690 | 1628.942 | 1660.114 | 1691 206 | 1722.218 | 1753.150 | 1784.002 | 1814.829 | 1846.083 | 1877.277 | 1908.411 | 1939.485 | 1970.499 |
| 0 | 1088.320 | 1120.350 | 1152.260 | 1184.050 | 1215.720 | 1247.640 | 1279.460 | 1311.180 | 1342.800 | 1374.320 | 1405.740 | 1437.060 | 1468.720 | 1500.300 | 1531.800 | 1563.220 | 1594.560 | 1625.820 | 1657.000 | 1688,100 | 1719 120 | 1750.060 | 1780.920 | 1811.700 | 1842.960 | 1874.160 | 1905.300 | 1936.380 | 1967.400 |
| r.P. | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 30 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 15 | 97 | 47 | .00 | 64 | 20 | 51 | 25 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 26 | 57 | 28 | 50 | 9 |

CHAPTER XI.

CONDENSING ENGINES.

DIAGRAMS FROM A STEAM-JACKETED CYLINDER.

So far as computing the horse-power is concerned, it is immaterial whether the diagram is from a condensing or from a non-condensing engine, the determination of the distance apart of the upper and lower lines being all that is required in either case. But in a condensing engine it is of interest to measure separately the work done above and below the atmosphere, so as to determine how much of all the work done to credit the condenser with. The pair of diagrams represented in Fig. 16 will serve to illustrate this, besides being interesting in other respects. They are from both ends of a cylinder 27" × 36", at a piston-speed of 90 feet per minute; cylinder completely steam-jacketed, including the ends. The clearance is .026 of the piston-displacement. The approximate theoretical curve is drawn on one diagram from a point near release, and on the other from a point just after cut-off. The mean effective pressure of the right-hand diagram is 44.94, and of the left-hand 42.06 pounds, an average of 43.5 pounds. The diameter of the piston-rod is 3.5 inches, and the mean net area of the piston 567.75 inches, so the horse-power for each pound mean effective pressure is

$$\frac{567.75 \times 1 \times 90}{33,000} = 1.548.$$

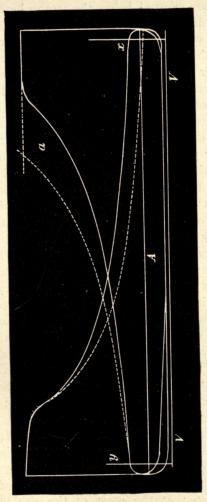


FIG. 16-SCALE 60.

The pressure exerted below the atmosphere is by the right-hand diagram 10.76, and by the left 11.82 pounds, an average of 11.29 pounds,—nearly 26 per cent of the total mean effective pressure exerted. The indicated horse-power is 63.33, and the water per horse-power per hour accounted for by the indicator is 18.6 pounds.

Of the prominent features of these diagrams the admission-lines are good, as well as the steam-lines and cut-off, all of which is, of course, easy to bring about at the slow piston-speed. The expansion-curves show a remarkable departure from the theoretical curves, which is not easily accounted for if the steam-jackets prevent initial condensation. If, however, there was a good deal of initial condensation, the heat from the jackets may have re-evaporated the most of the water, and the increase of terminal pressure may have been due to this; or it may have been due in part to the evaporation of water that entered the cylinder as water, and in part to leakage of steam-valves. Whatever it is due to, it represents a loss that may in part be seen by considering that the space a on the righthand diagram represents work that might under better conditions have been done by the steam that was present in the cylinder at the opening of the exhaustvalves. Measuring this space, it amounts to an addition of seven pounds to the mean effective pressure; 15.5 per cent more work might have been done by the steam exhausted. The terminal pressure is about 40 per cent higher than it ought to be. It is not at all probable that such an amount of water entered with the steam, so that the most of the rise in pressure must be attributed to initial condensation and evaporation later in the stroke, and to leakage of steam-

In calculating the efficiency of a condensing engine, so far as the work done below the atmosphere is concerned, it is essential to know the vacuum in the condenser; for, as in a non-condensing engine, the backpressure that should be accounted against the cylinder is the difference between the line of counter-pressure and the atmospheric line, so in a condensing engine it is the difference between the line of counter-pressure and an imaginary line representing the pressure maintained in the condenser. Calculated in this way, under the same conditions otherwise, the back-pressure in a condensing engine will be somewhat greater than in a non-condensing engine. In this instance the vacuum by gauge was 25 inches, in pounds 12.27. As the average pressure below atmosphere is 11.29, a small fraction of a pound being lost by compression, the result in this respect is very good indeed. This small amount of back-pressure would have been reduced by about 1 pound if the exhaust-opening on the end represented by the left-hand diagram had been a little earlier and more ample. Of course, at higher speeds the backpressure would, with the same valves and valve-motion, have been increased; in fact, at high piston-speed it is not practicable to make the exhaust-openings so ample as to result in so little back-pressure as shown here. Altogether, these diagrams are excellent ones below the atmospheric line; good ones above, so far as admission-lines, steam-lines, and release are concerned; but decidedly poor ones so far as the expansion-curve has to do with their quality

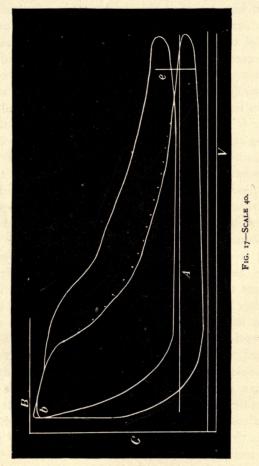
DIAGRAMS FROM AN ENGINE CONDENSING AND NON-CON-DENSING COMPARED.

The diagrams Fig. 17 represent graphically the effect of adding a condenser to a non-condensing engine. Both diagrams were taken on the same paper, as engraved—one with the condenser in use, and the other with the exhaust turned into the atmosphere. The fact that they were so taken, and that the load remained constant, makes it easy to compare them, and also makes the comparison more satisfactory. The engine from which they were taken is $18'' \times 36''$, and at the time of taking the diagrams the revolutions were 109, boiler-pressure 62 pounds, vacuum (by gauge) 24", 40 spring. The clearance is four per cent of the piston-displacement.

The mean effective pressure of the two diagrams is the same—28.32 pounds. The non-condensing diagram shows the terminal pressure to have been 24 pounds, the load—142 horse-power—being too much for good economy calculated from the diagram; or, to state it another way, and more correctly, the steam-pressure was too low for the load. The dry steam accounted for by the indicator was 25 pounds per horse-power per hour. The result with 20 pounds higher boiler-pressure would have been quite different.

Comparing this with the condensing diagram, the terminal pressure by the latter is 14.5 pounds and the dry steam exhausted 16.7 pounds per horse-power per hour: a remarkably good result for this steam-pressure and poor vacuum, for which, of course, the engine was not responsible. Looking at the general features of the

condensing diagram, the amount of compression is quite remarkable. This is brought about by the large



amount of inside lap. The inside lap— $\frac{5}{8}$ " with $\frac{3}{4}$ " outside lap—probably accounts in part for a little more

back-pressure than might be expected, but from the fact that the exhaust-pipe is badly arranged, it is not certain how much of this back-pressure is due to the lack of exhaust-lead, and how much to the arrangement of the pipe. (The line nearest the vacuum-line V represents the pressure in the condenser, and is the one from which the back-pressure should be measured.) The faulty arrangement of the exhaust-pipe referred to is in running it down direct from the cylinder (the pipe is 6" diameter) for a short distance and then returning at an acute angle direct from the pipe leading down, without any enlargement or easing off of the bend whatever. Assuming that this bend in the exhaust-pipe is the principal cause of back-pressure, it is still probable that an earlier opening of the exhaustvalve would reduce it slightly, since it would afford more time for the steam to pass the stricture in the pipe. Reducing the inside lap would correspondingly reduce the compression, but would probably leave sufficient to satisfactorily cushion the piston. The exhaust-lap might probably be reduced to $\frac{1}{2}$ or $\frac{8}{8}$, and then a little more steam-lead given to help up the compression, with satisfactory results, the slightlyrounded corner at b indicating that a little more steamlead would do no harm otherwise. If this should result in a pound less average back-pressure, it would make a decidedly good diagram still a little better. It is needless to say that the first thing that ought to be done is to rearrange the exhaust-pipe so as to get rid of the sharp bend.

Points in the theoretical curve of the condensing diagram are indicated, beginning on the actual curve

at the vertical line e. It will be seen that the theoretical and actual curves agree exactly at each end, but that the latter falls a little below the former at the middle. This is what should be with ordinary dry steam, unjacketed cylinder and tight valves. The cutoff is reasonably sharp for the piston-speed, and the steam-line good. Larger ports would give a little straighter steam-line, but there is the question if the loss otherwise would not more than balance any gain that would result.

The distance of the atmospheric line A, below the point of terminal pressure of the non-condensing diagram, is almost exactly equal to the distance of the line of condenser-pressure below the terminal pressure of the condensing diagrams; hence, if the steam escape with equal facility in both instances, the backpressure of the two diagrams should be equal. But the back-pressure, as usual, is the greatest in the condensing diagram, which would be an argument in the direction of what is generally believed, viz., that the exhaust-passages for a condensing engine should be larger than for the same engine worked non-condensing. If the pressure in the condenser was quite steady at that noted, it is reasonably certain that the steam did not, under the same conditions, escape as readily into the condenser as into the atmosphere. But the regular decline of the line of counter-pressure of the condensing diagram, quite up to the point of exhaustclosure, points to the probability that the condenserperhaps from being too small-did not "get hold" quite promptly, and that the pressure in it fluctuated considerably.

The condensing diagram shows that 25 per cent of the work is done below the atmosphere, and it is customary in such cases to credit the condenser with this amount. This is neither theoretically nor practically correct, because it assumes that if the engine was run non-condensing there would be no back-pressure, which is not so, and which, in such a calculation, would, so far as it goes, not give the condenser sufficient credit. It is also assumed that condensation in the cylinder would be the same whether the engine was run condensing or non-condensing, which also is not true, and which would tend to credit the condenser with more than its due. The compression is also different in the two instances, which further complicates the comparison. The only intelligible comparison that can be made is with the load in one instance equal to that in the other, as the pertinent question is how much the condenser will save in doing a definite amount of work. The steam accounted for by the indicator being in one instance 25 and in the other 16.7 pounds per horse-power per hour, the percentage in favor of the condenser is 33. The percentage of gain will not be so much as this, because of greater loss from condensation when the engine is condensing; it also costs something to operate the air-pump. It would not be safe to estimate the saving due to the use of the condenser at more than 25 per cent; but this conclusion is not reached because 25 per cent of the work happens to be done below the atmosphere. If the engine was to run non-condensing with this load, higher steam-pressure should be carried, which would increase the economy, making the difference still less. The economy of the engine running condensing would be better, theoretically, with steam of higher pressure, but perhaps not actually better.

Mention was made of the rounded corner in the admission-line. This is not especially, if in any degree, objectionable. It was only alluded to as showing that a little more lead might, for another purpose, be given. With the engine working non-condensing the cylinder is warmer and the rounded corner does not appear, indicating what is generally found to be true, viz., that a condensing engine requires more lead than one worked non-condensing.

COMPOUND CONDENSING-ENGINE DIAGRAMS.

The diagrams Figs. 18, 19, and 20 are from a pair of $18'' \times 42''$ automatic cut-off engines, compounded by adding an independent engine, with cylinder 40'' diameter, $42\frac{1}{2}''$ stroke of piston. The high-pressure engines run at a speed of 83 and the low-pressure engine at 88 revolutions per minute. Figs. 18 and 19 are from the high-pressure cylinders, and Fig. 20 from the low-pressure cylinder.

The high-pressure diagrams show an initial pressure nearly equal to boiler-pressure (65 pounds), which owing to the piston-speed, falls off considerably before the point of cut-off is reached. In fact, the points of cut-off cannot be located with any degree of accuracy. The lead is unequal, and rather excessive, although it brings about a little higher initial pressure than would otherwise result, and probably does no particular harm if it results in smooth running. The points of exhaust opening and closure, also, are not alike. The time of

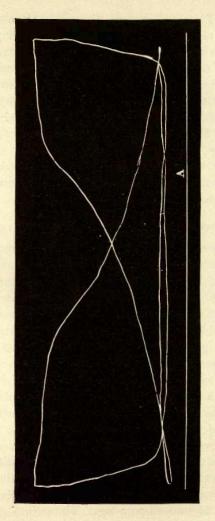


FIG. 18-SCALE 40.

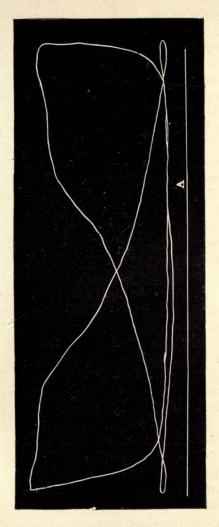


FIG. 19-SCALE 40.

exhaust-opening can be seen on the diagrams in Fig. 18, being indicated by a change from the direction of the expansion-lines, the pressure in the cylinder rising. instead of falling, as is usually the case when the exhaust-valve opens. This is due to the pressure in the steam-chest of the low-pressure cylinder being higher, at just this time, than the pressure of the expanded steam in the cylinder. The variation in pressure of the steam in the low-pressure steam-chest accounts for the unevenness of the lines of counter-pressure on the high-pressure diagrams. These diagrams, especially those in Fig. 19, show that the cut-off is not very well equalized. If steam had been worked alike in both ends of the cylinder, the expansion-curves would have crossed each other midway of the lengths of the diagrams-an end more nearly attained in Fig. 18 than in Fig. 19.

The diagrams from the low-pressure cylinder show very straight steam-lines, and a little inequality as to the amount of work done in the two ends of the cylinder, in the lead, and in the amount of the back-pressure. Of course, if thought desirable, the lead could be readily equalized as well as the cut-off, which is equally true of the high-pressure cylinders. The difference in back-pressure, between the two diagrams (Fig. 20), is more apparent on account of the low tension of the spring used in the indicator. It really amounts to less than ½ pound.

In respect to hastily observing diagrams, it should be noted that in those taken with a spring of low tension, variations in the lines appear magnified to the eye, since diagrams are commonly taken with springs

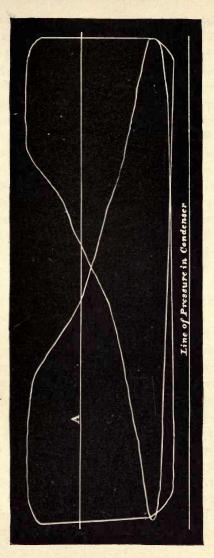


FIG. 20-SCALE 10.

of comparatively high tension, and the eye becomes educated to read them on this basis. In the instance of these diagrams a variation of one pound pressure is represented by $\frac{1}{10}$ of an inch, which is a very noticeable quantity.

The mean effective pressure (average of both cylinders) of the high-pressure diagrams is 23.8 pounds, and the horse-power 212.8. The mean effective pressure of the low-pressure diagrams is 8.62 pounds; horse-power, 204.5; total horse-power developed, 417.3. It is interesting to determine just how much the work done is increased by the addition of the low-pressure engine. If it is assumed that the average back-pressure of the high-pressure cylinders exhausting the quantity of steam used into the atmosphere would be one pound, the loss of mean effective pressure in these cylinders due to exhausting into the steam-chest of the lowpressure cylinder is 7 pounds, equivalent to 62.5 horsepower, the remainder-142 horse-power-being the work done by the low-pressure engine, without any cost in steam. This is not giving the low-pressure engine all the credit due it, because the higher pressure of steam in the high-pressure cylinders during the period of exhaust keeps them hotter, and reduces the inevitable loss from condensation.

It has been previously remarked that it is essential to know the pressure in the condenser, in order to determine how much back-pressure to charge against the cylinder. This is particularly important in this instance, since the condenser and air-pump were no part of the low-pressure engine, but were quite independent, located more than 50 feet away (measured

by the length of connecting-pipe), and some distance higher than the cylinder. The exhaust from the engine passes from the cylinder down to a heater 30 inches diameter and $16\frac{1}{2}$ feet long, then up and to the condenser. The vacuum-guage on the condenser showed a vacuum of 23 inches, or a pressure of 3.4 pounds, as represented by the line on the diagrams. Measuring from this, the back-pressure which the engine is responsible for is only 2 pounds. The heat extracted from the exhaust-steam in the heater referred to was used for heating water to be employed for various purposes in the mill, and it is to be presumed that the loss from impaired vacuum was more than made good by the heat saved in this way.

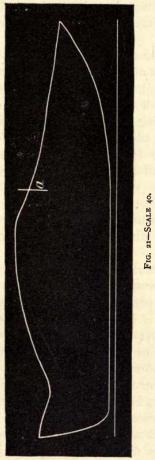
CHAPTER XII.

DIAGRAMS REPRESENTING VARIOUS PECULIARITIES.

IMPROPER ACTION OF CUT-OFF VALVE, AND RESTRICTED EXHAUST.

THE application of the indicator to the cylinder of a steam-engine not infrequently reveals curious conditions, and affords instructive texts against dispensing with the use of that instrument. The diagram in Fig. 21 was taken from a cylinder 18½"×48", the engine running at 35 revolutions per minute; and the most interesting feature of the case is that it had been running ten years, all the time in condition to make just such a diagram. The cylinder had never been drilled for the indicator until the time when this diagram was taken, and then the indicator was applied to determine the horse-power used, the intention being to put in a new engine, not because this one did not work satisfactorily, but because it was believed to be overloaded, the estimate being that it was loaded to between 100 and 200 horse-power. The engine had originally a plain slide-valve, but had been changed to an automatic cut-off, the steam being cut off by a valve outside the steam-chest, the time of closing of which was under control of the governor. This kind of valve-motion is usually operated from the main valve

rock-arm or eccentric rod, the motion being the same in direction as that of the main valve; but the lap



being nothing, or less than that of the main slide, provides for its opening in advance of the latter. In this

instance, however, it was operated by a separate eccen tric, which was undoubtedly unfortunate, as if motion had been communicated by the main rock-arm, it would hardly have been possible to have arranged it so badly.

The boiler-pressure was 60½ pounds, out of which an initial pressure of 30 pounds was realized, with a steamline that struggled along up to 42 pounds at half-stroke, when the cut-off occurred. The point of cut-off is well defined, showing a sharp closure of the cut-off valve. This, with the compression and admission lines, are the only tolerable features of the diagram. From the point of cut-off the pressure falls only 18 pounds by expansion, the volume of steam in the steam-chest operating as clearance so far as expansion is concerned. What this clearance amounts to, illustrated by length added to the diagram, can be approximately determined.

Taking a point at a, directly after cut-off, the pressure from vacuum is 52 pounds, and at the end of the stroke it is 39 pounds; that is, the pressure at the end of the stroke is $\frac{3.9}{5.2} = \frac{3}{4}$ what it is at a. As the pressure varies inversely as the volume, the volume represented from a to the end of the stroke is one quarter of the total volume represented from the clearance-line to the end of stroke. The distance from a to the end of the diagram is $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches; hence the whole volume would be represented by a length of $1\frac{3}{4} \times 4 = 7$ inches, that is, the clearance-line must be drawn 7 inches from the end of the diagram, or about $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches from the beginning. This enormous clearance (in the steamchest) has only to do with expansion, because before

the exhaust opens the communication between the steam-chest and cylinder is closed by the main valve. But it neutralizes the gain that would otherwise result from expansion.

The horse-power developed is 60, and the dry steam exhausted is $48\frac{1}{2}$ pounds per horse-power per hour—at least twice what it ought to be. How much water was exhausted is not known, but there was so much in the cylinder that it was scarcely safe to keep the cylinder-cocks closed while taking a diagram. Alternate heating and cooling the large metallic surfaces inside the steam-chest doubtless contributed to increase the amount of water present in the cylinder; this is always good argument against any cut-off arrangement in the use of which large surfaces of metal (other than those absolutely necessary) are subjected to alternate heating and cooling at every stroke.

Probably not less than 7 pounds of coal per horse-power per hour were used—say a ton a day more than should have been required. The engine had been running ten years in this condition, in which time it had wasted coal worth \$15,000.

The cause of this is plainly shown by the diagram. Beginning with the compression-line, the pressure comes up very satisfactorily to 30 pounds, when the main valve opens the steam-port; but instead of the pressure rising to within a pound or two of boiler-pressure, as the piston advances it falls to 26 pounds at about one eighth of the stroke. The reason of this is that the cut-off valve is behind, and has not opened for the admission of steam to the steam-chest, so that the only steam available for use in the cylinder for

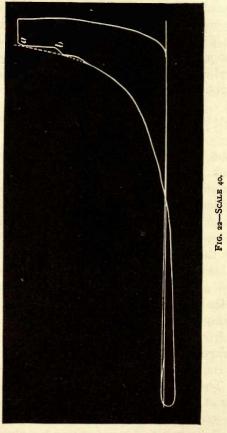
more than 6 inches of the stroke is that left in the steam-chest at the end of expansion in the other end of the cylinder and what leaked in past the poorly fitting cut-off valve. At about one eighth of the stroke, the cut-off valve, which should have opened early enough to have provided steam at full boiler-pressure in the steam-chest before the main valve uncovered the steam-port, begins to open slowly, and the pressure in the cylinder crawls up, so that the cut-off that should have taken place at less than one-quarter stroke takes place at one-half stroke. Then the volume of steam in the steam-chest, together with that in the cylinder, is expanded to about 40 pounds, absolute, instead of to 20 pounds, or less, as it would have been under favorable conditions. The exhaust opens late and the counter-pressure falls slowly, the back pressure being 5 pounds, when, at that speed, it should not have been more than one-half pound-a clear loss of more than 10 horse-power.

Altogether, it would be difficult to find worse conditions in an automatic engine, and it is safe to say that the application of the indicator ten years earlier would have pointed out a way to a very satisfactory saving. Such changes, for instance, as a steam-chest with the least practicable amount of unoccupied room, to reduce the clearance during expansion; a main valve with more steam lap and more travel, so that the exhaust would have opened earlier and more rapidly, thus reducing the back pressure, and the cut-off eccentric advanced so as to open the cut-off valve in advance of the main valve, would have been suggested by the first diagram taken. It is believed that

the cut-off valve was adjusted for the late opening to make it possible to obtain a later cut-off than otherwise, under the impression that the capacity of the engine would be increased by this means. If so, the attempt was a first-class failure, as materially more work could have been done by setting the cut-off eccentric so as to get steam of very near boiler-pressure in the cylinder, and cutting off correspondingly early in the stroke.

PECULIARITIES OF EXPANSION-LINES—REOPENING OF STEAM-VALVE.

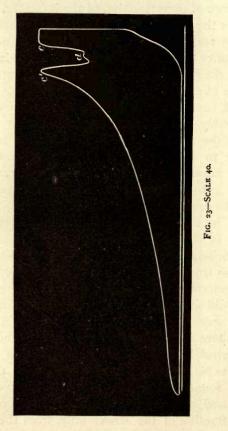
Diagram 22 shows peculiarities in the expansionline which are sometimes taken as representing improper action of the indicator. The real cause is worth investigation. It will be noticed that the expansion-line from a to b is substantially vertical in direction. is only observed where the clearance is small. In such instances the pressure in the cylinder falls very rapidly directly after cut-off, because a small movement of the piston will serve to increase largely the volume of steam in the cylinder as compared with the volume at cut-off, and correspondingly decrease the pressure. In the cylinder from which this diagram was taken the clearance marked on the diagram is .0253 of the displacement of the piston, and the cut-off is about 1 of the stroke. The steam being cut off with the suddenness of a blow at a, the piston travelling at a mean speed of between 500 and 600 feet per minute, and the distance horizontally from a to b representing less than one-inch motion of the piston, it will be seen that the pressure under the indicator-piston is almost instantly very materially reduced. The spring being under considerable tension starts the indicator-piston down, and the mo-



mentum which it soon acquires carries the pencil ahead of the position due to the steam-pressure, precisely as in diagrams from high-speed engines, or in those taken with a light spring, the pencil is found alternately too low and too high, the result being, a little later in the stroke, a regularly undulating line that is correctly taken as evidence of correct action of the indicator. In these instances the pencil will fall below its correct position, then the reaction will carry it above, and so on. In this instance the first evidence of reaction is at b, which is where the reciprocating parts of the indicator recover from the effects of their downward impetus. Had this occurred later the pencil would have been carried up considerably out of its true course, but at this early point in the stroke the pressure is falling too rapidly for this to occur, so that the reaction amounts to scarcely more than a pause in the downward motion. Below b a short distance there is another pause, after which the expansion-line gets into proper shape, being assisted by the more gradual fall in pressure as the volume of steam is increased. As previously noted, had precisely the same thing occurred later in the stroke, as from a cut-off when the volume of steam in the cylinder was twice or three times as great, the result would have been the wavy expansion-line frequently seen.

But there is still another cause that tends to produce a straight line from a to b. As has been previously explained, the actual curve of the diagram is usually found below the theoretical curve directly after cut-off, especially where full steam is worked for a small fraction of the stroke only, from the fact that condensation is taking place with great rapidity to supply the heat lost by the exposed surfaces during expansion and exhaust; so that taking into considera-

tion both these causes, each operating in the same direction, the position of the line from a to b is logically accounted for without attributing any fault to



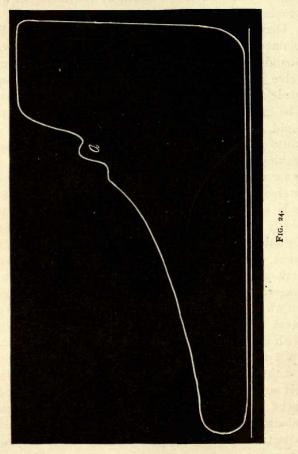
the indicator, which, so far as can be seen from the diagram, was in good working condition. Finally, drawing the theoretical curve from the point of cut-off, the

variation is not nearly so great as a glance at the diagram would seem to indicate. A part of this curve is drawn in dotted line, and shows the variation a little greater than it actually is.

Diagram 23 shows peculiarities that cannot be explained in this way. The initial pressure was 60 pounds—one pound less than boiler-pressure—and the valve closed very sharply at c, after the piston had made a small fraction—about 5 per cent—of its stroke. The effort to recover after the usual somewhat too rapid fall of the pencil is seen at d, and from some cause the pressure rises again to nearly 60 pounds, making, apparently, two points, c, c', of cut-off. The cause of this was that the cut-off valve, which dropped in closing, afterward left its seat, and from the amplitude of the steam-ports actually admitted steam of nearly boiler-pressure the second time. From a short distance below c' the line falls too slowly for some distance, showing that the valve leaked while settling back against its seat. The engine from which this diagram was taken was a small one, and the aggregate length of the ports controlled by the cut-off valve was equal to about twice the diameter of the cylinder. With this length of port the cut-off proper occurred while the valve was dropping at its highest velocity, and through only a very short distance. The effect of this was that the pressure in the cylinder was not reduced enough while the valve was closing so that the unbalanced pressure in the steam-chest would hold the valve to its seat against the jar of the air-cushion which stopped it.

There were two remedies that suggested them-

selves, one of which was to provide for closing the valve slower, and the other to arrange a guard to pre-



vent the valve leaving the seat, horizontally. The last remedy was the one tried, with success.

Trouble similar to this, though not so marked in extent, often occurs in four-valve engines. The result generally appears somewhat later in the stroke in the form of an irregularity in the expansion-line, as at a, Fig. 24, followed by an expansion-line much too high, and high terminal pressure. This is usually explained as being the result of wet steam, a small cylinder, or in any but the correct way. The true explanation is that the valve does not close properly, or reopens a little, and does not get properly seated until some distance beyond where cut-off apparently takes place. It is needless saying that this diagram represents an important waste of steam.

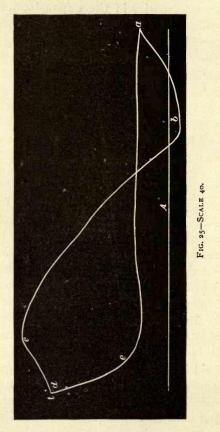
ECCENTRIC OUT OF PLACE.

Diagram 25 was referred to the writer for explanation on the supposition that the admission-line was at the left, and that cut-off was at e, the query being, Why the expansion-line got down so low at b? It was known that the eccentric was out of position when the diagram was taken. A little reflection showed that it was a mistake to suppose the left to be the admission end of the diagram, and starting wrong efforts to read it were of course fruitless. Why this conclusion was arrived at is the special feature of interest, as it will generally aid in unravelling "crooked" diagrams. The reasoning was as follows: If the admission was at the left, then dc is the admission-line and cb the expansioncurve. But dc is an impossible admission-line (for late admission) because it curves downwards, and cd is an impossible expansion-line because it curves upwards.

It would, perhaps, be possible by bringing about



peculiar leaks to get either of these lines, but it is entirely improbable that leaks occurring in the ordinary way should be responsible for changing the direction



of flexure of either as shown. When it comes to so changing both lines, the possibility of it is not worth consideration.

Beginning at the other end of the diagram,—at the right,—the reading of it is plain enough: At a the piston begins to move ahead, but the valve being behind time the admission-port is covered. There is at this time a pressure of 26 pounds absolute in the clearance-space. The piston moving along and the port remaining covered, the pressure falls by expansion to b. At this point—about one-quarter stroke the valve begins to open the port, but the motion of the piston is so rapid and the space to be filled with steam so large that the pressure increases slowly, as represented by the line bc; it is in respect to this line an aggravated case of late admission without assistance from compression. Under these conditions the upward flexure of the line bc is accounted for; it is exactly what would be expected.

At c steam is cut off; cd is the expansion-line, concave downward and inward as it should be. The exhaust opens late at d, for which reason the pressure falls slowly, till beyond e it is equal to that against which the piston is working. The line from d, by e, to a is the line of counter-pressure, there being no compression.

The engine from which this diagram was taken is $22'' \times 30''$, running at 75 revolutions. The engine kept running, doing its regular work with the misplaced eccentric, but pounded so badly the indicator was applied to ascertain the cause. The exhaust was against the high pressure shown, because the exhaust-steam at that pressure was used for other purposes requiring that pressure. But for this use of the exhaust-steam the trouble would have manifested itself at the coal-pile.

CHAPTER XIII.

INITIAL EXPANSION—SMALL STEAM-PIPE.

ECONOMY OF INITIAL EXPANSION.

THE greatest economy in the use of steam in the steam-engine being, broadly speaking, when the terminal pressure is lowest compared with the mean effective pressure, it follows that a fall of pressure in the cylinder previous to cut-off, usually called initial expansion, represents a loss when occurring in an automatic cut-off engine, because it makes the cut-off occur later than it otherwise would, increasing to a corresponding extent the terminal pressure. Hence, in this type of engine the effort is made to provide for a steam-line as straight and as near boiler-pressure as practicable without sacrificing too much in some other direction to obtain it. There is undoubtedly a point in all ordinarily constructed engines beyond which it is the reverse of economical to go in this direction—a point somewhere short of boiler-pressure in the cylinder, and short of an absolutely straight steam-line. Just how far it represents economy in the use of steam to go in the direction of a perfect steam-line depends upon a variety of circumstances. valves do not consume so much of the power of the engine in their operation as larger ones (of the same kind), and as there is inevitably some leakage, it is

naturally greater where the ports are long than where they are short; it is also understood that a balanced valve moves easier than an unbalanced one-all of which is entitled to consideration in determining what the character of the steam-line should be.

But while it is true that initial expansion, to any great extent, usually represents a loss of economy in

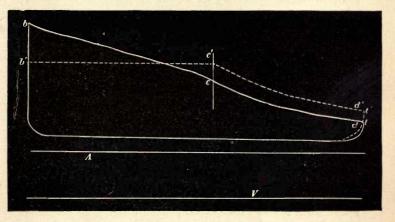


FIG. 26-SCALE 30.

the instance of an engine in which the governor operates to vary the point of cut-off, it is equally true that when the cut-off is fixed and the speed controlled by means of a throttling governor, initial expansion usually represents gain, sometimes in a marked degree. This is because it then has the effect of bringing about lower terminal pressure for a given mean effective pressure.

While initial expansion is, perhaps, properly enough

called throttling, the distinction should be sharply made between throttling that results only in reducing the initial pressure, and that which provides for a gradual fall in the pressure from that nearly equal to boiler-pressure to a point materially lower at cut-off.

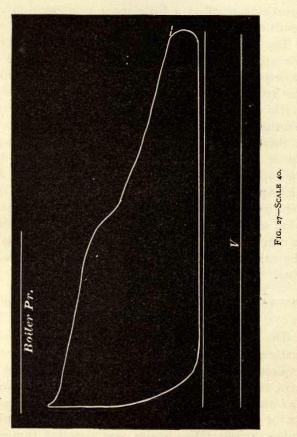
The diagram, Fig. 26 (in full lines), shows a fair amount of initial expansion, and will illustrate the gain brought about by it, which may be more or less, according to circumstances. It is from a 12" × 20" engine, running at 90 revolutions, valve adjusted to cut-off at 11", or at c on the diagram. The boiler pressure was 50 pounds, 39 pounds of which was realized in the cylinder at the beginning of the stroke, the pressure falling from that pressure at b, to 22 pounds at c, by initial expansion, and then by regular expansion to a terminal pressure, t, of 24 pounds absolute. The gain by initial expansion may be determined by comparing the actual diagram with the one plotted in dotted lines, both diagrams representing equal work. In the latter the pressure remains constant from b' to c', the initial pressure being 27 pounds, or that required with the straight steam-line to make the mean effective pressure equal that of the actual diagram. Since the mean effective pressures of the two diagrams are the same, we can approximate the saving from initial expansion by calculations from the weight of steam at pressures t and t'. The pressure (absolute) at t is 24 pounds, and the weight per cubic foot at that pressure .0610 pound. At t' the pressure is 27 pounds, weight of a cubic foot .0683 pound; difference, .0073 pound, or about II per cent. If the saving from exhaust-closure were accounted for, this percentage would be increased; but II per cent is a safe estimate in this case, letting the saving from ex haust-closure offset a little more condensation as the result of admitting steam of higher pressure.

The steam-lines of diagrams from engines in which the speed is controlled by throttling will be of a variety of forms, according to existing conditions and the construction of the engine. There is quite as much difference in the economy of such engines, whether fitted with separate expansion-valves or not, as there is between different automatic cut-off engines, and it is just as readily determined by the use of the indicator, notwithstanding which the indicator is seldom applied to this class of steam-engines. Its intelligent use, changing the construction in accordance with what was learned from its indications, would result in as much gain in efficiency, comparatively, as has been the case in the instance of the automatic cut-off engine.

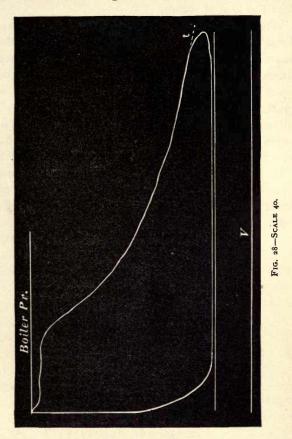
DIAGRAMS FROM THE SAME ENGINE WITH SMALL AND LARGE STEAM-PIPES.

The effect of using a small steam pipe, for an automatic engine, by which initial pressure is reduced and expansion shortened, resulting in high terminal pressure, may be seen by a comparison of diagrams 27 and 28. They were taken from an automatic engine $12'' \times 30''$, at a speed of 95 revolutions per minute. When 27 was taken, steam was supplied through 30 feet of $2\frac{1}{2}$ -inch pipe, with three elbows in its length. Diagram 28 was taken after a four-inch pipe had been substituted.

Diagram 27 shows, as compared with 28, a loss equal to $12\frac{1}{2}$ per cent in steam used, and it also shows



that in an emergency but little more work could be got from the engine; a small increase of work, or reduction in steam-pressure, and the engine would not run up to speed. Even when running under the conditions shown, in changes of load, such as throwing



on machinery that had been thrown off, it would be found that the governor had but little control over the motion; in other words, that the engine would be

very slow in getting up to speed. The loss in this respect might, in some kinds of work, be more serious than the loss of steam.

With the large steam-pipe in use when 28 was taken there is a fair margin for governing, either when the steam-pressure is reduced, or the load increased, because with the higher initial pressure the required mean effective pressure is had with a cut-off at one-quarter stroke, while if necessary steam may be admitted till a little later than half-stroke. With the large steam-pipe the high mean effective and low terminal pressure necessary to economy is had.

It is always best in any engine to have the steampipe of ample size; then, if it is desirable to bring about a reduction of initial pressure, do it by throttling.

CHAPTER XIV.

DETECTING LEAKY VALVES—LIGHT FLY-WHEEL.

LEAKY STEAM AND EXHAUST VALVES.

DIAGRAMS Fig. 29 are from a four-valve engine $20'' \times 60''$, running at 57 revolutions; boiler-pressure about 70 pounds. They are not good ones. The cut-off is not as prompt as it usually is in this class of engines, and the exhaust opens too late. This late exhaust-opening results in a material loss from back-pressure at and near the beginning of the return stroke in B, and substantially the same loss would undoubtedly be shown in A if the terminal pressure were not so much lower.

Another fault is that the work done is not equalized between the two ends. This equalization should be brought about, and the exhaust-valves opened at least two inches earlier in the stroke.

But the diagrams show evidence of a graver fault than either of these, viz., leaky valves. While the indicator cannot always be relied upon to detect leaky valves and piston if the leak is small, when it is large it will do so in almost every instance if diagrams are taken from both ends of the cylinder. Leakage of steam into or out of the cylinder will influence the character of the expansion-curve. If steam leaks out of the cylinder the terminal pressure will be lower than

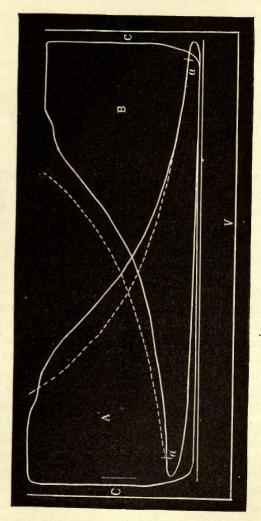


FIG. 29-SCALE 40.

it otherwise would be; if it leaks into the cylinder it will be higher. If both steam and exhaust valves leak, the leaks might possibly balance each other, but there is no probability that this would be the case in each end of the cylinder.

At a piston-speed of 400 to 600 feet per minute, the terminal pressure should not, in cylinders of 12 inches and upward in diameter, be more than 2 pounds above the termination of the theoretical curve. If found higher than this, there is a probability of leaky steamvalves. If the theoretical curve ends lower than the actual curve, the presumption is that the exhaust-valves or the piston leaks.

In Fig. 14, the theoretical curve, drawn from a point just after cut-off, showed a terminal pressure so high as to lead to the belief that steam leaked into the cylinder. In the instance of Fig. 29, it is difficult to tell, even approximately, where cut-off occurred, so a different plan is pursued; that is, the curves are drawn from a point a just before exhaust-opening. They show just as clearly that in B there is a good deal more steam present at the termination of the stroke than at cut-off, wherever it may have been, and that in A there was about as much less. There is every reason to conclude that in one instance steam leaks freely into the cylinder, and that in the other it leaks out about as freely. All the valves, steam and exhaust, probably leak, but on one end the steam-valve leaks most, while the same is true of the exhaust-valve on the other end. If both diagrams were like A, the leak might all be by the piston. If both were like B, it would be possible, but highly improbable, at this piston-speed that re-evaporation in the cylinder was the cause of the increased quantity of steam present. There would not be time at a piston-speed of nearly 600 feet to condense sufficient water to increase the quantity of steam to such an extent, or time to re-evaporate it if it entered the cylinder as water.

It may be remarked, that when a little too much steam is found in the cylinder at the end of the stroke, as indicated by the expansion curve drawn from near exhaust-opening keeping just sensibly above the real curve, or the curve drawn from near cut-off falling a pound or two below it near the end of the stroke, it is accounted for, usually, by re-evaporation in the cylinder. But when too small an amount of steam is found it is evidence of leak; this refers to the use of ordinary steam, that is, steam that is not superheated.

There is evidence enough in either of these diagrams, considered singly, to lead to a belief that the valves were leaky; taken together, the evidence is conclusive.

When we have a pair of diagrams like these it is generally possible to detect leaky valves without knowing the clearance, which is necessary for drawing the correct theoretical curves. Thus in this instance the clearance might be assumed to be anything, say 6 per cent. Upon this assumption, if the theoretical curves were drawn they would still show that in one diagram there was too much steam at exhaust-opening, and in the other not so much as there should be. When leaks exist to the extent here indicated, there is a very serious loss of steam.

A LIGHT FLY-WHEEL.

The diagrams in Fig. 30 illustrate an aggravated case of attempting to bring about good regulation in a throttling-engine provided with a fly-wheel too light for the purpose. The fly-wheel has an important bearing on the fuel economy of any engine, either throt-

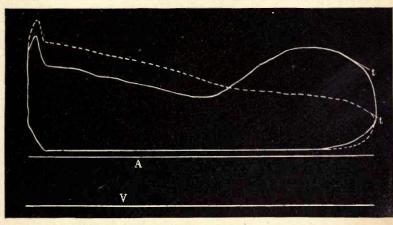


FIG. 30-SCALE 40.

tling or automatic cut-off, but unfortunately in the throttling-engine this receives but little consideration.

The steam-line of this diagram (in full lines) has, at the beginning, the proper direction for producing a good throttling diagram—that is, good for the amount of work being done;—but somewhat later than half-stroke, the governor-valve opens suddenly, apparently its full capacity, admitting steam till near the end of the stroke the pressure exceeds the initial pressure by

six pounds, and this at a time when the steam thus admitted can do but little work before it is exhausted. This admission of steam late in the stroke, so that the terminal pressure measured from atmosphere is, in some instances, equal to or higher than the mean effective pressure, is the loss likely to result from the attempt to use a light fly-wheel and a good governor. Years ago, when governors were in use that began to act some seconds after a variation in speed, the wasteful effects of a light fly-wheel were not so noticeable, because it was as good as the governor, which had not sufficient energy to waste much steam. But with the modern high-speeded regulator, that almost anticipates change of speed, good steam-economy cannot be expected without proper dimensions of fly-wheel.

The engine from which this diagram was taken was bought second-hand, but was in good condition and had well-designed, ample ports. It had, also, a fairly-proportioned fly-wheel pulley, but it being inconvenient to belt from this fly-wheel, and a fly-wheel being nothing more than a pulley to the parties who bought and put the engine up, a pulley of less diameter and less than one quarter the weight was substituted.

Starting at the beginning of the stroke, and assuming the diagram from the other end of the cylinder to have been a duplicate of this (which it was very nearly), the action of the governor and influence of lack of flywheel can be studied. Thus the speed may be assumed to be normal at the beginning, and the governor-valve in about the right position, but the steam-chest pressure is too low. With the light wheel and the low steam-chest pressure, the speed falls off, so that at

about mid-stroke the governor is induced to act, which it does by fully opening the valve; then, there being but little resistance in the wheel, the speed is accelerated sufficiently to quite close the governor-valve at about the time the lap of the slide-valve operates to cut off steam. It seems probable that the governorvalve remained closed until about the time steam was admitted for the return stroke, or a little later, the steam required to fill the clearance-space accounting for the initial pressure being less than the pressure in the steam-chest at the time of cut-off. To make this diagram would require about 75 pounds of water per horse-power per hour, and the boiler required such hard firing to evaporate the quantity of water necessary, that more than 12 pounds of coal per horsepower were burned; in fact, but for the difficulty in keeping steam, the engine might still have been running as it was when this diagram was taken, as the governor kept the speed in revolutions per minute very regular, and the indicator was applied to the engine because the boiler was too small.

To remedy matters, and keep the small pulley to belt from, a fly-wheel with a narrow and deep rim was put on beside the pulley, and without further change the diagram shown in dotted lines was taken. This is a very good throttling diagram, with the exception that the cylinder is too large for the work, which brings about low initial pressure. The water required when this diagram was taken would be about 50 in place of 75 pounds—a saving of 33 per cent. The saving in coal was more than this, as decreased consumption brought about more economical use.

The only other faults of the diagrams are too little compression to insure smooth running, and—if it is a fault—a slight lack of lead.

To insure proper action in a governor, the fly-wheel must be of sufficient weight to allow the crank to pass the centres where steam has no effect in moving the piston, without sensible decrease in the speed; also, to allow diminution of pressure during the stroke by initial expansion without a reduction of speed sufficient to induce over-action of the governor. A few pounds of metal in the fly-wheel often results in a large saving of steam.

CHAPTER XV.

DIAGRAMS FROM LOCOMOTIVE-ENGINES.

HOW TO CONNECT THE INDICATOR.

BUT little attention, comparatively, has been given to indicating locomotive-engines. At first thought it may seem somewhat difficult to get diagrams from a locomotive swinging along at 60 miles an hour, but if suitable preparations are made there is nothing worth the name of difficulty in doing it. It will be found advisable to pipe the two ends of the cylinder together, using one indicator. The holes should be drilled in the outer side of cylinder, at the centre, up and down, for \(^8\)-inch pipe, the pipe connecting to a three-way cock at the centre, in which the indicator-cock is screwed; the pipe should be kept as close to the cylinder as practicable. Thus arranged, the indicator will stand at the centre of the cylinder lengthwise, and near the bottom of the steam-chest.

DRUM-MOTION.

The drum-motion may be had by using the arrangement of lever shown in Fig. 31, which is essentially the same as that shown in Fig. 1. The reducing-lever and connection should be made of steel, with thimbles made fast in the ends so as to provide bearings not less than $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in diameter, and about $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in

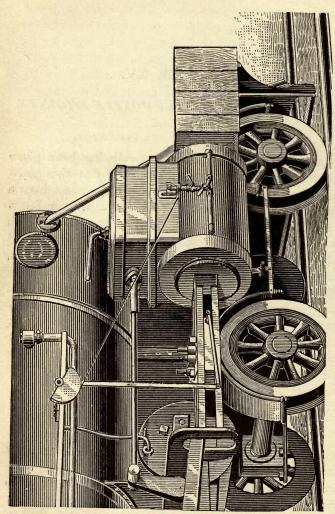


FIG. 21.

121

length. The upper end of the lever swings on a pin made fast in an angle-iron bolted to the running-board, and the outer end of the connection journals on a stud screwed in the cross-head: this stud must be long enough to carry the lever so far out that the cord will

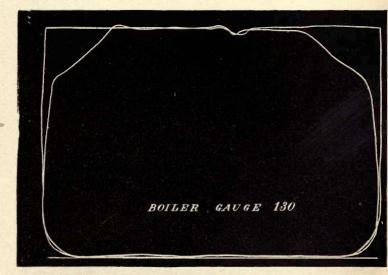


FIG. 32-SCALE 50.

4 miles per hour. Reverse-lever in 7th notch. Throttle open. Grade 47\frac{1}{2} feet per mile,

lead direct to the indicator in a straight line fore and aft.

Any other suitable arrangement with which no guidepulleys are employed may be used instead of this, but the one shown will generally be found a convenient one.

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS.

A place must be boxed up, the box being securely bolted to the bumper and cylinder, or other parts, in which to sit while taking the diagrams. The outside and front of this box should be so high as to prevent

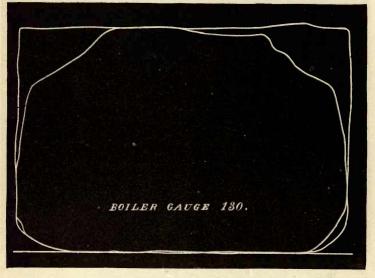


FIG. 33-SCALE 50.

8.30 miles per nour. Reverse-lever in 5th notch. Throttle open. Grade 36 feet per mile.

the possibility of the operator being thrown out by a lurch of the engine; both hands are fully employed in handling the indicator, and the attention is concentrated on the operation, so no thought about safety should be necessary. With these precautions diagrams may be taken about as comfortably from a locomotive as from a stationary engine at the same speed.

HOW TO PRESERVE THE DATA.

The operator can note the necessary data on the diagrams as he takes them, but it is inconvenient for him to

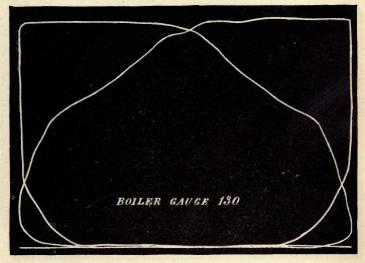


FIG. 34-SCALE 50.

11.06 miles per hour. Reverse-lever in 4th notch. Throttle two thirds open.

Grade 47½ feet per mile.

do so. It is better that he have an assistant, and arrange as follows: Number as many blanks as will be required, from one upward, and arrange them in a package convenient to be come at in the order of the numbers. The assistant takes his place in the cab, provided with a book in which are written numbers corresponding to

those on the indicator-blanks. The operator begins with No. I blank, and when the assistant observes him remove it from the drum, he enters against I in his book the steam-pressure, positions of throttle and reverse levers, speed and location on the road. This is repeated with No. 2, and so on. Some of the dia-

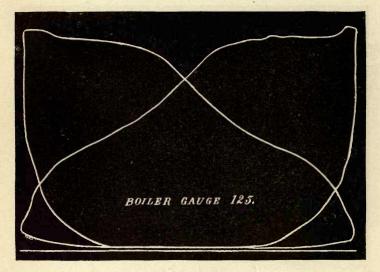


FIG. 35-SCALE 50.

15.49 miles per hour. Reverse-lever in 3d notch. Throttle open. Grade 42 feet per mile.

grams may be worthless, but the entries will have been made the same, and if the assistant watches the operator his entries will tally correctly with the numbers on the diagram.

Exactly the same reasoning that applies to diagrams from other engines applies to those from locomotives.

DIAGRAMS FROM LOCOMOTIVE-ENGINES.

From the character of the valve-motion compression will be high at short cut-off, and back-pressure at high speed will be what in stationary-engine practice would be considered excessive. Owing to high compression, clearance cannot be satisfactorily reduced so low as it

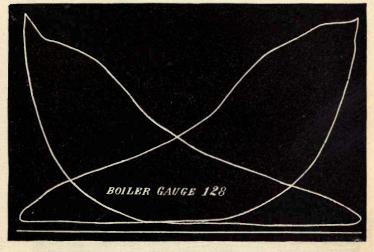


FIG. 36-SCALE 50.

34.31 miles per hour. Reverse-lever in 2d notch. Throttle open, Grade 42 feet per mile.

otherwise could be. Compression should never exceed steam-chest pressure at the shortest cut-off.

DIAGRAMS REPRESENTING GOOD PRACTICE.

The diagrams 32 to 37, inclusive, represent good American practice in the way of steam-distribution in locomotive-cylinders. They were taken from a locomotive running on freight-service. The cylinders are

 $18'' \times 24''$, steam-ports $1_4^{1''} \times 16''$, full travel of valve 5 inches, outside lap of valve $\frac{7}{8}$ inch, inside lap $\frac{1}{8}$ inch, lead at full stroke $\frac{1}{10}$ inch. The driving-wheels (outside of tires) are 62 inches diameter. The weight of train, including tender, was 1,301,700 pounds.

The back-pressure on all these diagrams is low for

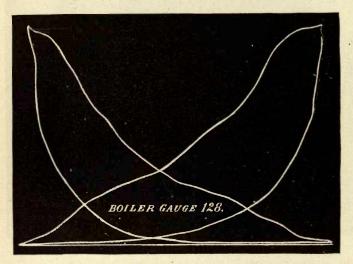
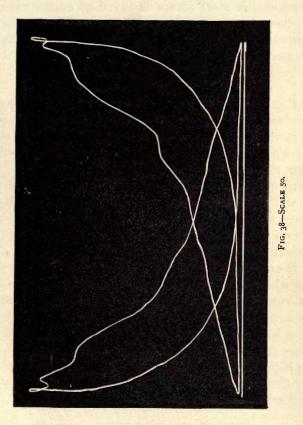


Fig. 37-Scale 50.

14.75 miles per hour. Reverse-lever in 1st notch. Throttle open. Grade 30 feet per mile.

locomotive practice, and the mean effective pressure for the different grades of expansion is high; Fig. 32 is noticeable for showing remarkably high mean effective pressure. The work done in the two ends of the cylinder is very nearly equal. As representing good valve-setting, these diagrams may serve as models; they are seldom equalled in this respect.

It will be observed at short cut-off that the initial pressure is not nearly so well maintained up to cut-off as in stationary engines; but in cylinders so much ex-



posed as locomotive-cylinders are, some wire-drawing, which results in slight superheating, is not objectionable. The cylinders, for obvious reasons, are large for

the work at high speeds, and some reduction in initial pressure and high compression avoids what would otherwise be too low terminal pressure. By increasing compression more steam is saved by earlier exhaust-closure; hence the saving in this way balances the apparent loss from high terminal pressure due to increased compression.

TOO MUCH COMPRESSION.

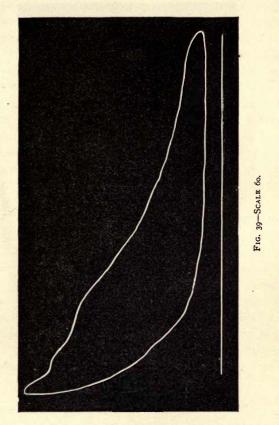
Fig. 38 represents a pair of diagrams from a passenger-locomotive working at short cut-off. Compression is carried too far. In such a case loss is likely to occur from a springing up of the edge of the valve, permitting steam to blow through into the exhaust. The tendency is also to wear the valve in such shape that it will leak. If so short cut-off is to be employed, there should be more clearance. With a little later cut-off exhaust-closure would be delayed, and then the clearance would be sufficient.

It cannot be known except by trial with the indicator what the effect of a given clearance will be so far as concerns compression. Compression will seldom be as high as would appear from calculation owing to heat being rapidly taken up to warm the exposed surfaces of the cylinder. At high-speed compression will be higher than at low-speed, because there is less time for the transfer of heat, and because back-pressure is generally higher at high-speed.

MODERATE AND HIGH SPEED COMPARED.

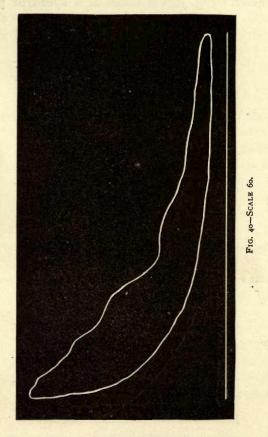
Diagrams 39 and 40 were taken from a locomotive with cylinders $16'' \times 24''$, steam-ports $1\frac{1}{4}'' \times 14''$, full

travel of valve $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches, outside lap $\frac{3}{4}$ inch, lead $\frac{1}{16}$ inch to $\frac{1}{4}$ inch. The driving-wheels were 60 inches diameter. Fig. 39 was taken at a speed of 35 miles



per hour, the engine hauling a light train; 40 was taken at a speed of 60 miles per hour, engine running light. The two speeds correspond to piston-speeds of

784 and 1344 feet per minute, respectively; boiler pressure in both instances 125 pounds.



The effect of the higher speed is plainly seen in the reduced area of 40; but with ports so small for such piston-speed the reduction of area is less than

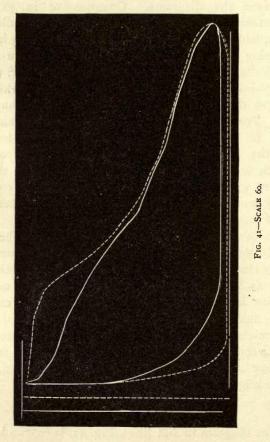
would be expected. If it were not for compression there would undoubtedly be much greater difference between the diagrams. Compression in 40 is accountable for the close approximation to boiler-pressure, and this high pressure at the beginning helps in keeping the pressure up to the end of the stroke. Both diagrams show a good deal of falling off in pressure-initial expansion-before cut-off, and this is of course the greatest at the higher speed-that is, in 40. The back-pressure is also somewhat higher in 40. In both 39 and 40 the back-pressure increases as the opening for exhaust gradually narrows, so much so that it cannot be told from either diagram where exhaust-closure took place. This increase in back-pressure before exhaust-closure is greater in 40 than in 39, owing to the higher speed.

In calculating loss from back-pressure it should be reckoned up to the point of exhaust-closure only; after that the steam present is saved for further use. But as increase of pressure at the time of exhaust-closure increases the pressure at the end of compression, and as at this point it should not be greater than steam-chest pressure, it follows that if there were never more than 3 or 4 instead of 10 or 15 pounds pressure (above atmosphere) when the exhaust closed, clearance might be less.

ECONOMY OF THE LINK-MOTION.

The diagram in full lines, Fig. 41, is from a locomotive-engine with cylinders 16"×22", at a speed of 248 revolutions, or a piston-speed of 909 feet, per minute. This diagram is interesting as compared with those

taken with other forms of cut-off, since it is quite generally held to be a fact that the link is very inefficient



as a means of working steam expansively, the loss as compared with other means of steam-distribution being variously estimated at from 25 to 40 per cent.

In order more clearly to make this comparison, a hypothetical diagram has been plotted in dotted lines, which, I believe, will be accounted a very good one indeed for an automatic cut-off engine at that piston-speed.

The important points of loss in the distribution of steam by the link-motion are claimed to be: A failure to approximate boiler-pressure in the cylinder; too early release; excessive back-pressure; too early exhaust-closure, and excessive clearance, the last in part being necessary to avoid too high compression incident to early exhaust-closure. When this diagram was taken the boiler-pressure was 128 pounds, and the cutoff at $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches. The initial pressure is about 14 pounds less than boiler-pressure.

Of this it may here be remarked, that the highest point reached by the pencil does not at high speed and sharp lead, represent initial pressure in the cylinder, but rather the inertia of the reciprocating parts of the indicator, which always under such circumstances carries the pencil higher than is due to the steam pressure in the cylinder.

Besides the lack of boiler-pressure in the cylinder there is a fall of pressure (initial expansion) of 19 pounds before cut-off. This lack of pressure at the beginning of the stroke and fall of pressure before cut-off represent loss to some extent, although, as previously said, all is not loss that appears to be. There is no evidence of material loss from too early release, and there is none too much compression for the amount of clearance-space. The line of counter-pressure shows the back-pressure to be about 6 pounds. The loss

from this is apparent, but is modified by early exhaustclosure. Some saving would result from reducing the clearance and compression—that is, if both were reduced.

Comparing the actual with the hypothetical diagram, the efficiency of the latter over the former is between 14 and 15 per cent, not 25 or 40 per cent. That is, assuming that the clearance, $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent, as represented by the full clearance-line, could with safety be reduced one half, as represented by the dotted clearance-line; that the back-pressure may be less than 2 pounds, and that as good steam-line as that shown in the dotted diagram may be had, the dry steam exhausted would be 20 pounds per hour for the actual, and a little more than 17 for the hypothetical, diagram. This would not be all gain, as the somewhat greater extremes of temperature in the cylinder in the instance of the hypothetical diagram would result in correspondingly greater condensation, and hence loss.

It is customary with those who condemn the link-motion to stop here and charge all this loss of efficiency to it. As a matter of fact, the link is responsible for only a very small part of it. To appreciate this it is only necessary to look at another condition that equally with the valve-motion influences the steam-distribution, viz., the dimensions of ports. In this case the steam-ports are $1\frac{1}{4}$ " \times 14", in area between $\frac{1}{11}$ th and $\frac{1}{12}$ th that of the piston. In the best stationary-engine practice, with which it is the custom to compare the link-motion, this proportion would not be accepted for a piston-speed much greater than one half that at which this diagram was taken; and to produce

a diagram equal to the one sketched for comparison from a modern automatic cut-off stationary engine, the area of ports would need to be nearly double what it is in this case. If the area of the ports is increased as indicated, and the link-motion used, the most of this difference against it will disappear. The opinion that small ports are a part of the link-motion, or at least that they are a necessity when the link is used, although entirely without foundation, is almost universal. By balancing or relieving the valve of pressure, as is done in stationary-engine practice, there is no more objection to large ports in one instance than in the other.

With regard to the 6 pounds back-pressure, the outside lap of valve is \(^3\) inch, inside lap o; hence the area of port-opening for exhaust at the beginning of the return-stroke is not less than II square inches, while all the steam exhausted must pass through a nozzle having an area of only 5 square inches, something not always considered in discussing the efficiency of the link-motion.

The diagram shows, so far as a diagram from the link-motion at a single point of cut-off and from one end of the cylinder can show, very correct valve-setting. Compression cannot well be carried higher, because it is necessary to provide for shorter cut-off, in which the exhaust-closure will be earlier.

STEAM-CONSUMPTION MEASURED FROM A LOCOMOTIVE-DIAGRAM.

Fig. 42 illustrates the calculation of the steam-consumption from a locomotive-diagram according to Thompson's table. Measuring the mean effective

pressure, it is found to be 36.25 pounds, and the terminal pressure above vacuum is 31.2. In the table against 31 and under 2 is the number 1062.859. This number divided by 36.25 gives 29.3, the steam-consumption uncorrected for clearance and compression.

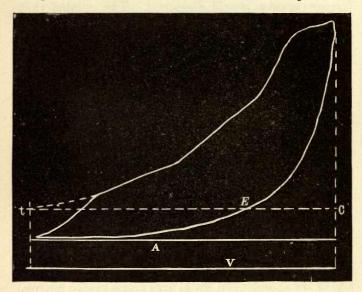


FIG. 42-SCALE 50.

The length of line tE is 2.3 inches, and of tC 3.2 inches; hence

$$\frac{29.3 \times 2.3}{3.2} = 21,$$

the pounds of dry steam exhausted per horse-power per hour. Assuming the water present to have been 20 per cent of the steam, the water-consumption per horse-power per hour would be about 25½ pounds. This diagram is not used because it is a particularly good one so far as economy is concerned, but because it happens to be a good one for the purpose for which it is wanted.

FINDING THE HORSE-POWER.

In computing the horse-power from locomotive-diagrams it is convenient to find a constant multiplier for one pound mean effective pressure and one revolution per minute; then the mean effective pressure multiplied by the revolutions per minute and by this constant multiplier will give the horse-power of any diagram. Thus, say the area of piston is 250 inches, and the stroke 24 inches: each revolution gives 4 feet piston-travel, and a constant multiplier for ore cylinder of that engine is

$$\frac{250 \times 1 \times 4}{33000} = .0303.$$

Suppose the revolutions per minute when a particular diagram was taken to have been 200, and the mean effective pressure of the diagram 60 pounds, then $200 \times 60 \times .0303 = 363.6$, the horse-power of one cylinder.

THE EFFECT ON THE DIAGRAM OF THE STEAM-DISTRIBU-TION PECULIAR TO THE LOCOMOTIVE,

An inspection of any of the diagrams from locomotives taken at short cut-off illustrates why it is comparatively easy to get such diagrams at high speeds. At high speed cut-off is short, and compression begins

early in the return-stroke, previous to which the backpressure is somewhat increased by the gradual narrowing up of the port-opening. The pencil and other reciprocating parts of the indicator are thus gradually started upward, and occupy considerable *time* in getting to their highest position. At the same speed in an engine in which exhaust-closure does not occur until near the end of the return-stroke the pencil is forced more nearly instantly to its highest position, and the inertia of the reciprocating parts of the indicator plays an important part in distorting the diagram.

Cut-off in the locomotive at high speed is also gradual, and the decrease of pressure previous to cut-off is considerable, so the fall of the pencil is gradual rather than abrupt. If the attempt were made to get a diagram from an engine in which the steam-distribution was like that represented in Figs. 10 or 22, at a speed corresponding to 60 miles an hour with the locomotive, considerable trouble would be experienced.

CHAPTER XVI.

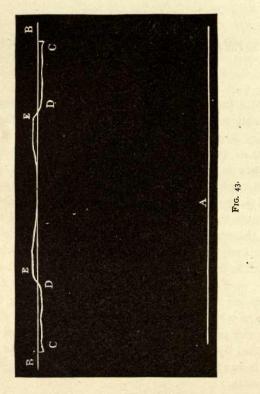
OTHER USES OF THE INDICATOR.

STEAM-CHEST DIAGRAMS.

THUS far the indicator has been considered in its application to the cylinder of the steam-engine. It is equally applicable to the cylinders of air and gas engines, or to any purpose where quickly varying fluidpressure is to be recorded. In connection with the steam-engine its application to the steam-pipe or steamchest is frequently important. If upon applying the indicator to the cylinder of a steam-engine it is found that there is a material loss of pressure between the boiler and cylinder, it is desirable to know what is responsible for this loss. The stricture may be in the ports, or it may be in the steam-pipe. If the indicator is applied to the steam-chest, motion being had the same as when it is used on the cylinder, it will show what the pressure is there during the stroke of the piston, and by comparison how much of the loss of pressure is due to the effort of the steam in getting through the ports.

A diagram something like 43 may be expected from the steam-chest. This diagram was taken from the steam-chest of an automatic engine with boiler-pressure 75 pounds, represented by B. When the valve

opens for admission the pressure suddenly falls to C, about 2 pounds. Steam is cut off at D, from which point the pressure rises very quickly to E, 2 pounds higher than boiler-pressure. It seemed at first that



this rise of pressure higher than that in the boiler was not probable, and a test was made of the indicator and steam-gauge; they were found to agree exactly. It then appeared evident that the rapid flow of steam to

the steam-chest while steam was being admitted to the cylinder could not be instantly checked, and did not cease until the pressure was increased by 2 pounds.*

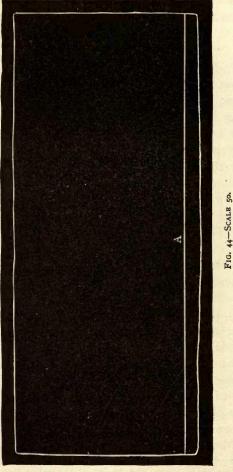
DIAGRAMS FROM PUMPS.

The indicator has been of great advantage in bringing about improvements in the construction of pump-cylinders, especially in those for water-works, or for handling large quantities of water. The nearer the diagram from a pump is to a rectangle the better practice it represents. Fig. 44 shows all that can be desired in this respect. The distance from the atmospheric line to the lower line represents the suction, greater or less according to the height the water is lifted and to the freedom with which it passes to the pump. The upper line represents the pressure against the plunger or piston in forcing the water out; this pressure is due to the height to which the water is forced and the friction it encounters.

Beginning with the right-hand lower corner of the diagram, the cylinder being full of water, the pressure rises, as soon as the motion of the plunger begins, to 87 pounds above atmosphere, and continues constant to the end of the stroke, showing that there was no shock due to starting the water-column, and that the passage of the water from the pump-cylinder was practically without resistance. At the very beginning of the return stroke the pressure instantly fell to about 8 pounds below atmosphere, the degree of vacuum re-

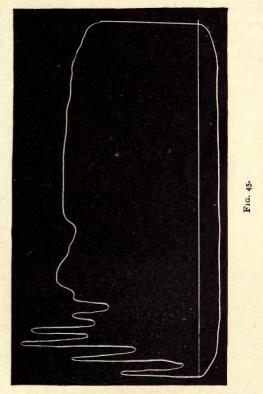
^{*}Mr. Charles T. Porter was, so far as the writer knows, the first to call attention to this somewhat curious but entirely natural behavior of steam in the steam-chest.

quired to lift the water. The lower or suction-line is



as regular as the upper or discharge-line, showing with what freedom the water passed the suction-valves.

Such a diagram as this shows an absence of shock to the pump, and that a cylinder full of water is handled. In contradistinction to this diagram, diagrams are often taken from pumps that show enormous shocks



to the parts, and only partial filling of the cylinder. Fig. 45 is a fair specimen of what should be avoided. It represents ancient and some modern practice.

If the lines of a pump-diagram enclose a rectangular

figure, it may be assumed that the working of the pump is satisfactory. If there is undue friction of the water in getting into or out of the cylinder it will be greater at some parts of the stroke than at others, and this will be shown by corresponding inclinations of the suction and discharge-lines. If the cylinder is not filled with water, the line, as at the right in Fig. 44, will not be vertical. Shocks and jars and intermittent action will be shown by abrupt irregularities in the lines, as in Fig. 45.

CHAPTER XVII.

STEAM-ENGINE ECONOMY.

GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS.

STEAM-ENGINE economy in a broad sense involves considerations of construction and design, as well as everything that enters into cost of maintenance and operation. With the engineer in charge of engines and boilers, however, the problem is ordinarily that of getting the best possible results from machinery already constructed and placed in his charge. An important part of his education is in the direction of how best to accomplish this end, and the value of his services is largely dependent upon his ability in this direction. Economy to him means keeping down the fuel account, having small bills for repairs, little or no loss from enforced stoppages, maintaining regular speed, and having the least possible loss from deterioration.

The cost of fuel is always an important matter, but sometimes it is of more importance that there be no enforced stoppages, or that the speed be very regular. The engineer must study this in any particular instance, and govern himself according to circumstances.

UNDERLOADED ENGINES.

So far as the use of fuel goes, an engineer often finds himself confronted with conditions that render the attaining of good economy impossible. The only course then is to make the best of bad surroundings. The condition unfavorable to fuel economy most likely to be met with is an engine too large for its work. non-condensing engine the useless work of moving the piston against the pressure of the atmosphere must always be done. The resistance the piston meets with from the atmosphere being, in round numbers, 15 pounds per square inch, if the mean effective pressure required to do the work is but 15 pounds, then as much work is done in overcoming the atmospheric resistance as is done in overcoming the friction of the parts and doing the useful work. If the load is increased so that the mean effective pressure is 45 pounds, only one third as much work is done against the atmosphere as against the other resistances. One reason, then, and a very important one, why an underloaded engine works with poor economy is that the useless work is too large a fraction of the total work done by the steam. So far only the useless work of overcoming the resistance of the atmosphere has been referred to. There will be, besides this, some further back-pressure which will not increase in proportion as the mean effective pressure is increased, and this, so far as it goes, strengthens the reason just given.

In a condensing-engine the piston has always to be moved against pressure due to imperfect vacuum, and some back-pressure besides, so the same reason holds good, but not to the same extent.

Another reason why poor economy and light loads go together is that part of the work done in the cylinder of a steam engine is done to overcome friction of moving parts, and this friction does not increase as fast as the load is increased; it is sometimes nearly as great with no load as with the engine fairly loaded.

A third reason, which has been previously briefly referred to, is condensation of steam in the cylinder. When ordinary dry steam from the boiler enters the cylinder, cooled by the low temperature during expansion and exhaust, a very material portion of it is condensed, parting with its latent heat to bring up the temperature of the exposed surfaces. In an engine lightly loaded the steam thus condensed is a larger fraction of the total steam used than in one more heavily loaded. The exact loss from condensation cannot from present knowledge of the subject be calculated, or very closely approximated, so that it cannot be told by calculation just what the mean effective pressure on an engine should be for the best economy in fuel-consumption. Experimentally it has been found that with steam from 70 to 90 pounds, by gauge, the best economy in a non-condensing engine obtains when the load is such that cut-off will be not much, if any, earlier than one-quarter stroke. With this cut-off the terminal pressure will be from 5 to 10 pounds above atmosphere. At lower steam-pressure than named the cut-off should be still later. With condensing engines the cut-off may be such that the terminal pressure will be at atmosphere, or a little below.

But the engineer has to do with the engine under-loaded,—too large for the work,—and must consider how he can keep the coal-consumption down without loss in some other direction. When the cut-off is materially before quarter-stroke, so much so that the terminal pressure in a non-condensing engine is below atmosphere, it is in the interest of economy to reduce the speed. This is not, however, always practicable. Sometimes the construction of the engine is such that a change of speed will disarrange the governor to such an extent that the regulation will be poor; in other instances it is merely a matter, so far as the governor is concerned, of a change of a pulley.

Another important consideration in a proposed reduction of speed is the weight of fly-wheel. Good regulation cannot be had with a fly-wheel too light for the work. If the fly-wheel is only of sufficient weight for the speed as it is, if the speed is reduced it will be too light. The momentum of a fly-wheel varies as the diameter and as the square of its revolutions; hence, reducing the speed decreases its capacity rapidly. There are several rules for determining the proper weight of a fly-wheel, the following of which is perhaps as simple as any:

Rule for finding the weight of the *rim* of a fly-wheel for an automatic engine. Multiply 6,000,000 by the indicated horse-power of the engine, and divide the product by the diameter of the wheel in feet multiplied by the square of its number of revolutions per minute.

Take, for example, an engine developing 75 indicated horse-power, having a fly-wheel pulley 14 feet diameter, running 80 revolutions per minute: what

should be the weight of metal in the rim of the wheel? $6,000,000 \times 75 = 450,000,000$; the square of 80 is 80 \times 80 = 6400, and 6400 \times 14 = 89,600. Then 450,000,000 \div 89,600 = 5022 pounds for the weight of the rim of the wheel.

Some builders use a larger constant than 6,000,000, which gives greater weight of wheel, but more use a smaller constant. The rule, as given above, gives very regular turning, and may be safely employed by the engineer. Cast-iron weighs about .26 pound per cubic inch; so by finding the cubic inches in the rim of the wheel, and multiplying by this decimal (.26), the weight will be found with reasonable exactness; then finding by the use of the indicator the horse-power developed, it can be told whether the speed can be decreased with satisfactory results without increasing the weight of wheel. For full-stroke engines a wheel of three fourths the weight, as above found, will generally answer the requirements. The diameter of the wheel may, if a fly-wheel pulley is used, be measured from the outside. Where a square-rimmed wheel is used the diameter should be measured from the centre of the rim, so as to get the mean of the outside and inside diameters.

In some instances, where close regulation and even turning are not very essential, the speed may be reduced so as to bring the fly-wheel proportion considerably less than found by the rule given. Judgment must be used in considering this. In other instances a plain fly-wheel may be placed beside the fly-wheel pulley.

WORKING WITH LOWER STEAM PRESSURE.

Reducing the speed is usually the only practical means of increasing the economy of fuel-consumption in an underloaded non-condensing engine. By this means the useless work done against the pressure of the atmosphere is diminished, the inevitable loss from filling the clearance-space with steam at every stroke is less, because the number of times this space is filled, per minute or per hour, is less, and friction is generally reduced. A slight saving may sometimes be effected by working with reduced steam-pressure; but what it will amount to, if anything, can only be told by trial. It will depend upon the steaming qualities of the boiler under the higher and the lower pressures; upon the construction of the engine, particularly as to whether the valves work under full pressure or are wholly or partially balanced; upon whether leakage will be less at low-pressure; and upon a variety of conditions that cannot well be enumerated. Usually in a well-constructed engine, unless expansion is considerably-say 2 or 3 pounds at least-below the atmosphere, working with lower boiler-pressure will not decrease the coal-consumption. If advisable to reduce the initial pressure, better results will usually follow a small amount of throttling, keeping the boiler-pressure as it is. Reducing the boiler-pressure in the instance of an underloaded condensing engine is much more likely to save fuel than in one worked non-condensing. In any case, as previously intimated, the effect can only be known by trial. Weighing the coal used running both ways will settle the matter conclusively.

OVERLOADED ENGINES.

If an engine is overloaded the remedy that most naturally suggests itself is to increase the speed. The diagram will show, by the freedom with which the steam gets into and out of the cylinder, whether in this respect higher speed is advisable, or will accomplish the end sought. If initial pressure is nearly equal to boiler-pressure, with only a pound or two of back-pressure, then there will be no trouble in increasing the speed from 10 to 20 per cent, if the wearing and moving parts can be run faster without danger or inconvenience. If the diagram shows that the steam-passages are small for the present speed, then but little will be gained in the way of additional power by increasing the speed, while there may be a loss in economy of fuel. Increasing the speed of an engine ought to improve the regulation, because it increases the capacity of the fly-wheel.

WORKING WITH HIGHER STEAM-PRESSURE.

Frequently the very best remedy for an overloaded engine is increasing the steam-pressure. Doing this of course involves previous considerations of the strength of the boiler, and of various parts of the engine, as well as the amplitude of the wearing surfaces to resist the higher pressure. When there are no objections to increasing the pressure, doing so generally increases economy, for reasons previously explained.

ADDING A CONDENSER.

Another plan for helping out an overloaded non-

condensing engine is to add a condenser. Where fairly high pressure of steam is carried—say, not less than 75 pounds gauge-pressure—and the cut-off is from one-quarter to one-third stroke, a condenser will, by adding from 9 to 11 pounds pressure below atmosphere, shorten the cut-off, and the economy will be increased. Adding a condenser to a lightly-loaded engine working with high steam-pressure, in the expectation of saving coal, as is frequently done, will generally end in disappointment. Condensation in the cylinder will be inincreased, and colder feed must be used, the two frequently neutralizing all that is otherwise gained by the use of the condenser.

When, from any cause, it is necessary to materially reduce the steam-pressure carried, thus in effect making the engine small for the work, then a condenser is a valuable addition.

HEATING FEED-WATER.

In a non-condensing engine advantage should always be taken of heating the feed-water by the exhaust-steam. In this way a saving of coal equal to from 10 to 15 per cent will be effected, besides which it is much better for the boiler to feed hot water. With a condensing-engine there is very little gain from the use of a heater, provided the temperature of the hot-well is not unnecessarily low.

CHAPTER XVIII.

TABLES.

TABLE I.

Areas of Circles in Square Inches.

| Diameter in inches. | Area in square inches. | Diameter in inches. | Area in square inches. | Diameter in inches. | Area in square inches. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1 84 | .000192 | I 1 1 1 6 | 2.2365 | 478 | 18.666 |
| 9.0 | .000767 | 18 | 2.4053 | 5 - | 19.635 |
| 1, | .003068 | I 1 8 | 2.5801 | 51 | 20.629 |
| 1 | .012272 | 17 | 2.7612 | 5 t 5 t | 21.648 |
| 3 | .02761 | 115 | 2.9483 | 58 | 22.691 |
| 7 | .04908 | 2 | 3.1416 | 51/2 | 23.758 |
| 5 | .07670 | 21/8 | 3.5466 | 55 | 24.851 |
| 8 | .11045 | 21 | 3.9761 | 58 | 25.967 |
| 7 | .15033 | 28 | 4.4301 | 5 8 5 8 5 8 6 | 27.109 |
| 10 | .19635 | 21/2 | 4.9087 | 6° | 28.274 |
| 16 78 16 74 56 46 76 78 96 45 16 44 86 75 76 75 96 45 17 44 86 75 75 75 86 | .24851 | 25 | 5.4119 | 61 | 29.465 |
| 4 | .30680 | 2 5 2 8 2 4 | 5.9396 | 6 1 6 1 | 30,679 |
| 11 | .37122 | 27/8 | 6.4918 | 68 | 31.919 |
| 8 | .44179 | | 7.0686 | 64 | 33.183 |
| 13 | .51849 | 31 | 7.6699 | 65 | 34.472 |
| 7 | .60132 | 31 | 8.2958 | 68 | 35.785 |
| 15 | .69029 | 318 318 318 318 318 318 318 318 318 | 8.9462 | 6\frac{5}{8} 6\frac{8}{4} 6\frac{7}{8} | 37.122 |
| 1 0 | .7854 | 31 | 9.6211 | 7 | 38.485 |
| 116 | .88664 | 35 | 10.3210 | 71 | 39.871 |
| 118 | .99402 | 38 | 11.0447 | 71 | 41.283 |
| 1.8 | 1.1075 | 37 | 11.7933 | 78 | 42.718 |
| I 3 1 6 I 1 4 | 1.2272 | 4 | 12.566 | 78 71/2 | 44.179 |
| 1.5 | 1.3530 | 41/8 | 13.364 | 75 | 45.664 |
| 1 1 8 1 8 | 1.4849 | 41 | 14.186 | 7 8 7 8 | 47.173 |
| 17 | 1.6229 | 48 | 15.033 | 77 | 48.707 |
| 11 | 1.7671 | 41 | 15.904 | 7 ⁷ / ₈ 8 | 50.266 |
| 1 9 16 | 1.9175 | $\frac{4\frac{1}{2}}{4\frac{5}{8}}$ | 16 800 | 81 | 51.849 |
| 15 | 2.0739 | 48 | 17.721 | 81 | 53.456 |

TABLE I .- Continued.

| Diameter in inches. | Area in square inches. | Diameter in inches. | Area in square inches. | Diameter in inches. | Area in squar inches. |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 88 | 55.088 | 138 | 148.490 | 191 | 287.272 |
| 81 | 56.745 | 137 | 151.201 | 191 | 291.040 |
| 85 | 58.426 | 14 | 153.938 | 108 | 294.832 |
| 88 | 60.132 | 141 | 156.700 | 101 | 298.648 |
| 8 1 8 7 8 8 | 61.862 | 141 | 159.485 | 198 | 302.489 |
| 0 | 63.617 | 148 | 162.296 | 198 | 306.355 |
| 9 91 91 | 65.397 | 141 | 165.130 | 197 | 310.245 |
| 91 | 67.201 | 145 | 167.990 | 20 | 314.16 |
| 98 | 69.029 | 148 | 170.874 | 201 | 318.10 |
| $9\frac{1}{9}$ | 70.882 | 147 | 173.782 | 201 | 322.06 |
| 95 | 72.760 | 15 | 176.715 | 208 | 326.05 |
| 98 | 74.662 | 151 | 179.673 | 201 | 330.06 |
| 91 | 76.589 | 151 | 182.655 | 205 | 334.10 |
| 10 | 78.540 | 158 | 185.660 | 208 | 338.16 |
| 10 | 80.516 | 151 | 188.692 | 201 | 342.25 |
| 101 | 82.516 | 155 | 191.748 | 21 | 346.36 |
| 101 | 84.541 | 158 | 194.828 | 211 | 350.50 |
| 104 | 86.590 | 157 | | 211 | 354.66 |
| 104 | 88.664 | 16 | 197.933 | 217 | 354.00 |
| 108 | 90.763 | 161 | 204.216 | | |
| 107 | 92.886 | 161 | | 21½ 21½ | 363.05 367.28 |
| II | 95.033 | 168 | 207.395 | 218 | |
| 111 | | 161 | 213.825 | 217 | 371.54 |
| 117 | 97.205 | 165 | 217.077 | 21 8 | 375.83 |
| 114 | 101.623 | 168 | | 221 | |
| 114 | 103.869 | 167 | 220.354 | 228 | 384.47 388.82 |
| II § | 105.139 | | 226.981 | 221 | |
| 118 | 108.134 | 17 17# | 230.331 | 228 | 393.20 |
| 117 | 110.754 | | | 225 | 397.61 |
| 12 | | 172 | 233.706 | 228 | 402.04 |
| 12 | 113 098 | | 237.105 | 227 | 406.49 |
| 128 | 115.467 | 171 | 240 529 | | 410.97 |
| | 117.859 | 178 | 243 977 | 23 | 415.48 |
| 12 8 12 12 | 120.277 | 174 | 247.450 | 231 | 420.00 |
| | 122.719 | 18 | 250.948 | 231 | 424.56 |
| 12 8 12 8 | 125.185 | 181 | 254.470 258.016 | 238 | 429.13 |
| 127 | 127.677 | 181 | 261.587 | 231 | 433.74 |
| | 130.192 | 188 | 265.183 | 238 | 438.36 |
| 13 | 132.733 | 181 | 268.803 | 234 | 443.01 |
| 131 | 135.297 | 185 | | 237 | 447.69 |
| 131 | 137.887 | 188 | 272.448 | 24 | 452.39 |
| 138 | 140.501 | | 276.117 | 248 | 457.11 |
| 131 | 143.139 | 187 | 279.811 | 241 | 461.86 |
| 135 | 145.802 | 19 | 283.529 | 248 | 466.64 |

TABLE I .- Continued.

| Diameter in inches. | Area in square inches. | Diameter in inches. | Area in square inches. | Diameter in inches. | Area in square inches. |
|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| 241 | 471.44 | 297 | 700.98 | 351 | 975.91 |
| 245 | 476.26 | 30 | 706.86 | 358 | 982.84 |
| 244 | 481.11 | 301 | 712.76 | 351 | 989.80 |
| 247 | 485.98 | 301 | 718.60 | 35 | 996.78 |
| 25 | 490.87 | 30# | 724.64 | 354 | 1003.79 |
| 251 | 495.80 | 301 | 730.62 | 35 7 | 1010.82 |
| 251 | 500.74 | 305 | 736.62 | 36 | 1017.88 |
| 25 | 505.71 | 308 | 742.64 | 361 | 1024.96 |
| 251 | 510.71 | 307 | 748.69 | 361 | 1032.06 |
| 25 5 | 515.73 | 31 | 754.77 | 368 | 1039.19 |
| 258 | 520.78 | 311 | 760.87 | 361 | 1046.35 |
| 25 7 | 525.84 | 311 | 766.99 | 36 | 1053.53 |
| 26 | 530.93 | 318 | 773.14 | 364 | 1060.73 |
| 261 | 536.05 | 311 | 779.31 | 367 | 1067.96 |
| 261 | 541.19 | 315 | 785.51 | 37 | 1075.21 |
| 268 | 546.36 | 318 | 791.73 | . 371 | 1082.50 |
| 261 | 551.55 | 317 | 797.98 | 371 | 1089.79 |
| 265 | 556.76 | 32 | 804.25 | 37 8 | 1007.11 |
| 268 | 562.00 | 321 | 810.54 | | |
| 267 | 567.27 | 321 | 816.86 | 37½ | 1104.47 |
| | 572.56 | 328 328 | 823.21 | 378 | 1111.84 |
| 27 | | | 829.58 | 37% | 1119.24 |
| 271 | 577.87 | 321 | | 37 8 | 1126.67 |
| 271 | 583.21 | 328 | 835.97 | 38 | 1134.12 |
| 278 | 588.57 | 324 | 842.39 | 381 | 1141.59 |
| 271 | 593.96 | 327 | 848.83 | 381 | 1149.09 |
| 278 | 599.37 | 33 | 855.30 | 388 | 1156.61 |
| 274 | 18.406 | 331 | 861.79 | 381 | 1164.16 |
| 2778 | 610.27 | 334 | 868.31 | 385 | 1171.73 |
| 28 | 615.75 | 338 | 874.85 | 382 | 1179.33 |
| 281 | 621.26 | 331 | 881.41 | 387 | 1186.95 |
| 281 | 626.80 | 338 | 888.00 | 39 | 1194.59 |
| 288 | 632.36 | 334 | 894.62 | 39 | 1202.26 |
| 281 | 637.94 | 337 | 901.26 | 391 | 1209.96 |
| 285 | 643.55 | 34 | 907.92 | 398 | 1217.68 |
| 284 | 649.18 | 341 | 914.61 | 391 | 1225.42 |
| 287 | 654.84 | 344 | 921.32 | 398 | 1233.19 |
| 29 | 660.52 | 348 | 928.06 | 392 | 1240.98 |
| 298 | 666.23 | 341 | 934.82 | 398 | 1248.80 |
| 291 | 671.96 | 348 | 941.61 | 40 | 1256.64 |
| 298 | 677.71 | 344 | 948.42 | 401 | 1264.51 |
| 291 | 683.49 | 348 | 955.25 | 401 | 1272.40 |
| 298 | 689.30 | 35 | 962.11 | 408 | 1280.31 |
| 294 | 695.13 | 351 | 969.00 | 401 | 1288.25 |

TABLE I-Continued.

| - | | | | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| Diameter in inches. | Area in square inches. | Diameter in inches. | Area in square inches. | Diameter in inches. | Area in square inches. |
| 405 | 1296.22 | 46 | 1661.91 | 524 | 2185.42 |
| 40% | 1304.21 | 461 | 1670.95 | 53 | 2206.18 |
| $40\frac{7}{8}$ | 1312.22 | 461 | 1680.02 | 531 | 2227.05 |
| 41 | 1320.26 | 468 | 1689.11 | 531 | 2248.01 |
| 411 | 1328.32 | 461 | 1698.23 | 538 | 2269.07 |
| 411 | 1336.41 | 465 | 1707.37 | 54 | 2290.22 |
| 418 | 1344.52 | 46% | 1716.54 | 541 | 2311:48 |
| 411 | 1352.66 | 467 | 1725.73 | 544 | 2332.84 |
| 415 | 1360.82 | 47 | 1734.95 | 548 | 2354.29 |
| 413 | 1369.00 | 471 | 1744.19 | 55 | 2375.83 |
| 417 | 1377.21 | 471 | 1753.45 | 554 | 2397.48 |
| 42 | 1385.45 | 478 | 1762.74 | 551 | 2419.23 |
| 421 | 1393.70 | 471 | 1772.06 | 55% | 2441.07 |
| 421 | 1401.99 | 475 | 1781.40 | 56 | 2463.01 |
| 428 | 1410.30 | 478 | 1790.76 | 561 | 2485.05 |
| 421 | 1418.63 | 477 | 1800.15 | 561 | 2507:19 |
| 425 | 1426.99 | 48 | 1809.56 | 568 | 2529.43 |
| 428 | 1435.37 | 481 | 1819.00 | 57 | 2551.76 |
| 427 | 1443.77 | 481 | 1828.46 | 571 | 2574.20 |
| 43 | 1452.20 | 488 | 1837.95 | 571 | 2596.73 |
| 431 | 1460,66 | 481 | 1847.46 | 578 | 2619.36 |
| 431 | 1469.14 | 485 | 1856.99 | 58 | 2642.08 |
| 438 | 1477.64 | 484 | 1866.55 | 581 | 2664.91 |
| 431 | 1486.17 | 487 | 1876.14 | 581 | 2687.84 |
| 438 | 1494.73 | 49 | 1885.75 | 588 | 2710.86 |
| 438 | 1503.30 | 491 | 1895.38 | 59 | 2733.97 |
| 437 | 1511.91 | 491 | 1905.04 | 591 | 2757.20 |
| 44 | 1520.53 | 498 | 1914.72 | 591 | 2780.51 |
| 441 | 1529.19 | 491 | 1924.43 | 594 | 2803.93 |
| 441 | 1537.86 | 49\$ | 1934.16 | 60 | 2827.44 |
| 448 | 1546.56 | 494 | 1943.91 | 601 | 2851.05 |
| 441 | 1555.29 | 498 | 1953.69 | 601 | 2874.76 |
| 448 | 1564.04 | 50 | 1963.50 | 608 | 2898.57 |
| 448 | 1572.81 | 501 | 1983.18 | 61 | 2922.47 |
| 447 | 1581.61 | 501 | 2002.96 | 617 | 2946.48 |
| 45 | 1590.43 | 508 | 2022.86 | 611 | 2970.58 |
| 451 | 1599.28 | 51 | 2042.82 | 618 | 2994.78 |
| 451 | 1608.16 | 514 | 2062.90 | 62 | 3019.08 |
| 458 | 1617.05 | 511 | 2083.08 | 621 | 3043.47 |
| 451 | 1625.97 | 518 | 2103.35 | 621 | 3067.97 |
| 458 | 1634.92 | 52 | 2123.72 | 628 | 3092.56 |
| 454 | 1643.89 | 521 | 2144 18 | 63 | 3117.25 |
| 457 | 1652.89 | 521 | 2164.76 | 631 | 3142.04 |
| | | | | 34.8 | |

TABLE I .- Continued.

| Diameter in inches. | Area in square inches. | Diameter in inches. | Area in square inches. | Diameter in inches. | Area in square inches. |
|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 631 | 3166.03 | 741 | 4329.96 | 85 | 5674.51 |
| 638 | 3191.91 | 741 | 4359.17 | 851 | 5707.94 |
| 6.4 | 3217.00 | 748 | 4388.47 | 851 | 5741.47 |
| 641 | 3242.18 | 75 | 4417.87 | 85% | 5775.10 |
| 641 | 3267.46 | 751 | 4447.38 | 86 | 5808.82 |
| 644 | 3292.84 | 751 | 4476.98 | 86‡ | 5842.64 |
| 65 | 3318.31 | 754 | 4506.67 | 861 | 5876.56 |
| 651 | 3343.86 | 76 | 4536.47 | 86% | 5910.58 |
| 651 | 3369.56 | 761 | 4566.36 | 87 | 5944.69 |
| 65% | 3395 - 33 | 761 | 4596.36 | 871 | 5978.91 |
| 66 | 3421.20 | 764 | 4626.45 | 871 | 6013.22 |
| 661 | 3447.17 | 77 | 4656.64 | 874 | 6047.63 |
| 661 | 3473.24 | 774 | 4686.92 | 88 | 6082.14 |
| 663 | 3499.40 | 771 | 4717.31 | 881 | 6116.74 |
| 67 | 3525.66 | 774 | 4747.79 | 881 | 6151.45 |
| 671 | 3552.02 | 78 | 4778.37 | 884 | 6186.25 |
| 671 | 3578.48 | 781 | 4809.05 | 89 | 6221.15 |
| 674 | 3605.04 | 78½ | 4839.83 | 891 | 6256.15 |
| 68 | 3631.69 | 784 | 4870.71 | 891 | 6291.25 |
| 681 | 3658.44 | 79 | 4901.68 | 894 | 6326.45 |
| 681 | 3685.29 | 791 | 4932.75 | 90 | 6361.74 |
| 688 | 3712.24 | $79\frac{1}{2}$ | 4963.92 | 901 | 6397.13 |
| 69 | 3739.29 | 794 | 4995.19 | 901 | 6432.62 |
| 691 | 3766.43 | 80 | 5026.56 | 90% | 6468.21 |
| 691 | 3793.68 | 801 | 5058.03 | 91 | 6503.90 |
| 698 | 3821.02 | 801 | 5089.59 | 911 | 6539.68 |
| 70 | 3848.46 | 808 | 5121.25 | 911 | 6575.56 |
| 701 | 3876.00 | 81 81 1 | 5153.01 | 914 | 6611.55 |
| 701 | 3903.63 | | 5184.87 5216.82 | 92 | 6647.63 |
| 704 | 3931.37 | 81½ 81¼ | 5210.82 | 921 | |
| 71 71 1 | 3959.20 3987.13 | 82 | 5240.00 | 921 | 6720.08 6756.45 |
| 711 | 4015.16 | 821 | 5313.28 | 924 | 6792.92 |
| 718 | 4043.29 | 821 | 5345.63 | 93 93 1 | 6829.49 |
| 72 | 4071.51 | 824 | 5378.08 | 934 | 6866.16 |
| 721 | 4099.84 | 83 | 5410.62 | 93 2 93 2 | 6902.93 |
| 721 | 4128.26 | 831 | 5443.26 | 934 | 6939.79 |
| 728 | 4156.78 | 831 | 5476.01 | 94 | 6976.76 |
| 73 | 4185.40 | 838 | 5508.84 | 944 | 7013.82 |
| 731 | 4214.11 | 84 | 5541.78 | 948 | 7050.98 |
| $73\frac{1}{2}$ | 4242.93 | 841 | 5574.82 | 95 | 7088.24 |
| 738 | 4271.84 | 841 | 5607.95 | 951 | 7125.59 |
| 74 | 4300.85 | 848 | 5641.18 | 951 | 7163.04 |



TABLE I .- Continued.

| Diameter in inches. | Area in square inches. | Diameter in inches. | Area in square inches. | Diameter in inches. | Area in square inches. |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 95\\\\ 96\\\ 96\\\\ 96\\\\\\ 96\\\\\\\\\\ | 7200.60 7238.25 7275.99 7313.84 7351.79 7389.83 | 971 971 971 972 98 981 981 | 7427.97 7466.21 7504.55 7542.98 7581.52 7620.15 | 988 99 991 991 998 998 100 | 7658.88 7697.71 7736.63 7775.66 7814.78 7854.00 |

The area of a circle larger than in the table may be found by squaring the diameter and multiplying the product by the decimal .7854; but it may generally be more easily found by the use of the table. Thus, to find the area of a circle 120 inches = 10 feet diameter, find in the table the area of a circle 10 inches diameter and multiply by 144, the number of square inches in a foot. The area of a 10-inch circle is 78.54 square inches, and of a 10-foot circle 78.54 square feet, or 78.54 × 144 = 11309.76 square inches. Again, the areas of circles vary as the squares of their diameters; hence, to find the area of, say, a circle 150 inches diameter, find in the table the area of a 75-inch circle and multiply by 4; or find the area of a 50-inch circle and multiply by 9.

TABLE II.

Properties of Saturated Steam.

(Abridged from Tables calculated by Charles T. Porter.)

| Absolute pressure in pounds per square inch. | Temperature in degrees, Fahrenheit. | Heat-units per pound reckoning from zero. | Heat-units per pound contained in the water. | Weight in decimals of a pound per cubic foot. | Specific volume. |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1 | 102 | 1145 | 102.1 | .0030 | 20620 |
| 2 | 126.3 | 1152.5 | 126.4 | .0058 | 10720 |
| | 141.6 | 1157.1 | 141.9 | .0085 | 7326 |
| 3 4 5 6 | 153.1 | 1160.6 | 153.4 | .0112 | 5600 |
| 5 | 162.3 | 1163.4 | 162.7 | .0137 | 4535 |
| 6 | 170.1 | 1165.8 | 170.6 | .0163 | 3814 |
| 7 8 | 176.9 | 1167.9 | 177.4 | .0189 | 3300 |
| 8 | 182.9 | 1169.7 | 183.5 | .0214 | 2910 |
| 9 | 188.3 | 1171.4 | 188.9 | .0239 | 2607 |
| 10 | 193.2 | 1172.9 | 193.9 | .0264 | 2360 |
| II | 197.8 | 1174.2 | 198.5 | .0289 | 2157 |
| 12 | 202 | 1175.5 | 202.7 | .0313 | 1988 |
| 13 | 205.9 | 1176.7 | 206.7 | .0337 | 1846 |
| 14 | 209.6 | 1177.9 | 210.4 | .0362 | 1722 |
| 14.7 | 212 | 1178.6 | 212.9 | .0380 | 1644 |
| 15 | 213.1 | 1178.9 | 213.9 | .0387 | 1612 |
| 16 | 216.3 | 1179.9 | 217.2 | .0413 | 1514 |
| 17 | 219.4 | 1180.9 | 220.4 | .0437 | 1427 |
| 18 | 222.4 | 1181.8 | 223.4 | .0462 | 1351 |
| 19 | 225.2 | 1182.6 | 226.3 | .0487 | 1282.1 |
| 20 | 227.9 | 1183.5 | 229 | .0511 | 1220.3 |
| 21 | 230.5 | 1184.2 | 231.7 | .0536 | 1164.4 |
| 22 | 233 | 1185 | 234.2 | .0561 | 1113.5 |
| 23 | 235.4 | 1185.7 | 236.7 | .0585 | 1066.9 |
| 24 | 237.7 | 1186.5 | 239 | .0610 | 1024.1 |
| 25 | 240 | 1187.1 | 241.3 | .0634 | 984.8 |
| 26 | 242.2 | 1187.8 | 243.5 | .0658 | 948.4 |
| 27 | 244.3 | 1188.5 | 245.7 | .0683 | 914.6 |
| 28 | 246.3 | 1189 | 247.7 | .0707 | 883.2 |
| - 29 | 248.3 | 1189.7 | 249.8 | .0731 | 854 |
| 30 | 250.2 | 1190.3 | 251.7 | .0755 | 826.8 |
| 31 | 252.I | 1190.8 | 253.6 | .0779 | 801.2 |
| 32 | 254 | 1191.4 | 255.5 | 0803 | 777.2 |
| 33 | 255.7 | 1191.9 | 257.3 | .0827 | 754.7 |
| | | | | 1 | |

TABLE II.—Continued.

| Absolute pressure in pounds per square inch. | Temperature in degrees, Fahrenheit. | Heat-units per pound, reckoning from zero. | Heat-units per pound contained in the water. | Weight in decimals of a pound per cubic foot. | Specific volume. |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 34 | 257.5 | 1192.5 | 259.1 | .0851 | 733.5 |
| 35 | 259.2 | 1193 | 260.8 | .0875 | 713.4 |
| 36 | 260.9 | 1193.5 | 262.5 | .0899 | 694.5 |
| 37 | 262.5 | 1194 | 264.2 | .0922 | 676.6 |
| 38 | 264 | 1194.5 | 265.8 | .0946 | 659.7 |
| 39 | 265.6 | 1195 | 267.4 | .0970 | 643.6 |
| 40 | 267.1 | 1195.4 | 268.9 | .0994 | 628.2 |
| 41 | 268.6 | 1195.9 | 270.5 | .1017 | 613.4 |
| 42 | 270. I | 1196.3 | 272 | .1041 | 599.3 |
| 43 | 271.5 | 1196.7 | 273.4 | .1064 | 586.1 |
| 44 | 272.9 | 1197.2 | 274.9 | .1088 | 573.7 |
| 45 | 274.3 | 1197.6 | 276.3 | IIII. | 561.8 |
| 46 | 275.7 | 1198 | 277.7 | .1134 | 550.4 |
| 47 | 277 | 1198.4 | 279 | .1158 | 539.5 |
| 48 | 278.3 | 1198.8 | 280.4 | .1181 | 529 |
| 49 | 279.6 | 1199.2 | - 281.7 | .1204 | 518.6 |
| 50 | 280.9 | 1199.6 | 283 | .1227 | 508.5 |
| 51 | 282.I | 1200 | 284.2 | .1251 | 499. I |
| 52 | 283.3 | 1200.4 | 285.5 | .1274 | 490.I |
| 53 | 284.5 | 1200.7 | 286.7 | .1297 | 481.4 |
| 54 | 285.7 | 1201.1 | 288 | .1320 | 472.9 |
| 55 | 286.9 | 1201.4 | 289.2 | .1343 | 464.7 |
| 56 | 288.1 | 1201.8 | 290.3 | .1366 | 457 |
| 57 | 289.1 | 1202.1 | 291.5 | .1388 | - 449.6 |
| 58 | 290.3 | 1202.5 | 292.7 | .1411 | 442.4 |
| 59 | 291.4 | 1202.8 | 293.8 | .1434 | 435.3 |
| 60 | 292.5 | 1203.2 | 294.9 | .1457 | 428.5 |
| 61 | 293.6 | 1203.5 | 296 | .1479 | 422 |
| 62 | 294.7 | 1203.8 | 297.1 | .1502 | 415.6 |
| 63 | 295.7 | 1204.1 | 298.2 | .1525 | 409.4 |
| 64 | 296.8 | 1204.5 | 299.2 | .1547 | 403.5 |
| 65 | 297.8 | 1204.8 | 300.3 | .1570 | 397.7 |
| 66 | 298.8 | 1205.1 | 301.3 | .1592 | 392.1 |
| 67 | 299.8 | 1205.4 | 302.4 | .1615 | 386.6 |
| 68 | 300.8 | 1205.7 | 303.4 | .1637 | 381.3 |
| 69 | 301.8 | 1206 | 304.4 | .1660 | 376.1 |
| 70 | 302.7 | 1206.3 | 305.4 | .1682 | 371.2 |
| 71 | 303.7 | 1206.6 | 306.4 | .1704 | 366.4 |
| 72 | 304.6 | 1206.9 | 307.3 | .1726 | 361.7 |
| 73 | 305.6 | 1207.1 | 308.3 | .1748 | 357.1 |
| 74 | 306.5 | 1207.4 | 309.3 | .1770 | 352 6 |

TABLE II.—Continued.

| Absolute pressure in pounds per square inch. | Temperature in degrees, Fahrenheit. | Heat-units per pound, reckoning from zero. | Heat-units per pound contained in the water. | Weight in decimals of a pound per cubic foot. | Specific volume. |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| | - | | | | - |
| 75 | 307.4 | 1207.7 | 310.2 | .1792 | 348.3 |
| 76 | 308.3 | 1208 | 311.1 | .1814 | 344.1 |
| 277 | 309.2 | 1208.2 | 312 | .1836 | 340 |
| 78 | 310.1 | 1208.5 | 313 | .1858 | 336 |
| 79 | 310.9 | 1208.8 | 313.8 | .1880 | 332.1 |
| 80 | 311.8 | 1209 | 314.7 | .1901 | 328.3 |
| 81 | 312.7 | 1209.3 | 315.6 | .1923 | 324.6 |
| 82 | 313.5 | 1209.6 | 316.5 | .1945 | 320.9 |
| 83 | 314.4 | 1209.8 | 317.3 | .1967 | 317.3 |
| 84 | 315.2 | 1210 | 318.2 | .1989 | 313.9 |
| 85 | 316 | 1210.3 | 319 | .2010 | 310.5 |
| _86 | 316.8 | 1210.6 | 319.9 | .2032 | 307.2 |
| 87 | 317.6 | 1210.8 | 320.7 | .2053 | 304 |
| 88 | 318.5 | 1211 | 321.5 | .2075 | 300.8 |
| 89 | 319.3 | 1211.3 | 322.4 | .2097 | 297.7 |
| 90 | 320 | 1211.6 | 323.2 | .2118 | 294.7 |
| 91 | 320.8 | 1211.8 | 324 | .2139 | 291.8 |
| 92 | 321.6 | 1212 | 324.8 | .2161 | 288.9 |
| 93 | 322.4 | 1212.3 | 325.6 | .2183 | 286.1 |
| 94 | 323.I | 1212.5 | 326.4 | .2204 | -283.3 |
| 95 | 323.9 | 1212.7 | 327.1 | .2225 | 280.6 |
| 96 | 324.6 | 1213 | 327.9 | .2245 | 278 |
| 97 | 325.4 | 1213.2 | 328.7 | .2267 | 275.4 |
| 98 | 326.I | 1213.4 | 329.4 | .2288 | 272.8 |
| 99 | 326.8 | 1213.6 | 330.2 | .2309 | 270.3 |
| 100 | 327.6 | 1213.8 | 331 | .2330 | 267.9 |
| 101 | 328.3 | 1214 | 331.7 | .2351 | 265.5 |
| 102 | 329 | 1214.3 | 332.4 | .2372 | 263.2 |
| 103 | 329.7 | 1214.5 | 333.I | .2392 | 260.9 |
| 104 | 330.4 | 1214.7 | 333.9 | .2413 | 258.7 |
| 105 106 | 331.1 | 1214.9 | 334.6 | .2434 | 256.5 |
| | 331.8 | 1215.1 | 335.3 | .2455 | 254.3 |
| 107 | 332.5 | 1215.3 | 336 | .2475 | 252.2 250.I |
| 108 | 333.2 | 1215.6 | 336.7 | .2496 | |
| 109 | 333.9 | 1215.8 | 337.4 | .2517 | 248 246 |
| 110 | 334.5 | 1216.2 | 338.I 338.8 | .2538 | |
| III | 335.2 | 1216.2 | | .2558 | 244 |
| 112 | 335.9 | 1216.4 | 339.5 | .2579 | 242 |
| 113 | 336.5 | 1216.8 | 340.2 | .2599 | 240.I 238.2 |
| 114 | 337.2 | | 340.8 | .2640 | 236.3 |
| 115 | 337.8 | 1217 | 341.5 | .2661 | 234.5 |
| 110 | 330.5 | 1217.2 | 342.2 | .2001 | 234.5 |

TABLE II .- Continued.

| Absolute pressure in pounds per square inch. Temperature in degrees, Fahrenheit. Heat-units per pound, reckoning from zero. Specimental per pound, the water. Specimental per pound per cubic foot. Specimental per pound, the water. Specimental per pound p | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 118 339.7 1217.6 343.5 .2702 231 119 340.4 1217.8 344.2 .2722 229 120 341 1217.9 344.8 .2743 227 121 341.6 1218.1 345.4 .2763 226 122 342.2 1218.5 346.1 .2783 224 123 342.9 1218.5 346.7 .2803 222 124 343.5 1218.7 347.3 .2823 221 125 344.1 1218.9 348.6 .2862 218 126 344.7 1219.1 348.6 .2862 218 127 345.3 1219.1 349.2 .2882 216 128 345.9 1219.4 349.8 .2902 215 129 346.5 1219.6 350.4 .2922 213 130 347.1 1219.8 351.1 .2942 <t>212 131 347</t> | |
| 119 340.4 1217.8 344.2 .2722 229 120 341 1217.9 344.8 .2743 227 121 341.6 1218.1 345.4 .2763 226 122 342.2 1218.3 346.1 .2783 224 123 342.9 1218.5 346.7 .2803 222 124 343.5 1218.7 347.3 .2823 221 125 344.1 1218.9 348 .2843 219 126 344.7 1219.1 348.6 .2862 218 127 345.3 1219.3 349.2 .2882 216 128 345.9 1219.4 349.8 .2902 215 129 346.5 1219.6 350.4 .2922 213 130 347.1 1219.8 351.1 .2942 212 131 347.6 1220 351.7 .2962 210 132 348.2< | . 7 |
| 120 34I 1217.9 344.8 .2743 227 121 341.6 1218.1 345.4 .2763 226 122 342.2 1218.3 346.1 .2783 224 123 342.9 1218.5 346.7 .2803 222 124 343.5 1218.7 347.3 .2823 221 125 344.1 1218.9 348 .2843 219 126 344.7 1219.1 348.6 .2862 218 127 345.3 1219.3 349.2 .2882 216 128 345.9 1219.4 349.8 .2902 215 129 346.5 1219.6 350.4 .2922 213 130 347.1 1219.8 351.1 .2942 212 131 347.6 1220 351.7 .2962 210 132 348.2 1220.2 352.3 .2982 209 133 348.8< | |
| 121 341.6 1218.1 345.4 .2763 226 122 342.2 1218.3 346.1 .2783 224 123 342.9 1218.5 346.7 .2803 222 124 343.5 1218.7 347.3 .2823 221 125 344.1 1218.9 348 .2843 219 126 344.7 1219.1 348.6 .2862 218 127 345.3 1219.3 349.8 .2902 215 128 345.9 1219.4 349.8 .2902 215 129 346.5 1219.6 350.4 .2922 213 130 347.1 1219.8 351.1 .2942 212 131 347.6 1220 351.7 .2962 210 132 348.2 1220.2 352.3 .2982 209 133 348.8 1220.4 352.9 .3001 208 134 349. | .3 |
| 122 342.2 1218.3 346.1 .2783 224 123 342.9 1218.5 346.7 .2803 222 124 343.5 1218.7 347.3 .2823 221 125 344.1 1218.9 348 .2842 219 126 344.7 1219.1 348.6 .2862 218 127 345.3 1219.3 349.2 .2882 216 128 345.9 1219.4 349.8 .2902 215 129 346.5 1219.6 350.4 .2922 213 130 347.1 1219.8 351.1 .2942 212 131 347.6 1220 351.7 .2962 210 132 348.2 1220.2 352.3 .2982 209 133 348.8 1220.2 352.3 .2982 209 134 349.4 1220.5 353.5 .3021 206 135 350< | .6 |
| 123 342.9 1218.5 346.7 .2803 222 124 343.5 1218.7 347.3 .2823 221 125 344.1 1218.9 348 .2843 219 126 344.7 1219.1 348.6 .2862 218 127 345.3 1219.3 349.2 .2882 216 128 345.9 1219.4 349.8 .2902 215 129 346.5 1219.6 350.4 .2922 213 130 347.1 1219.8 351.1 .2942 212 131 347.6 1220 351.7 .2962 210 132 348.2 1220.2 352.3 .2982 209 133 348.8 1220.4 352.9 .3001 208 134 349.4 1220.5 353.5 .3021 206 135 350.5 1220.7 354.6 .3040 205 136 350. | |
| 124 343.5 1218.7 347.3 .2823 221 125 344.1 1218.9 348 .2843 219 126 344.7 1219.1 348.6 .2862 218 127 345.3 1219.3 349.2 .2882 216 128 345.9 1219.4 349.8 .2902 215 129 346.5 1219.6 350.4 .2922 213 130 347.1 1219.8 351.1 .2942 212 131 347.6 1220 351.7 .2962 210 132 348.2 1220.2 352.3 .2982 209 133 348.8 1220.4 352.9 .3001 208 134 349.4 1220.5 353.5 .3021 206 135 350 1220.7 354.1 .3040 205 136 350.5 1220.9 354.6 .3060 204 137 351.1< | .4 |
| 125 344.1 1218.9 348 .2843 219 126 344.7 1219.1 348.6 .2862 218 127 345.3 1219.3 349.2 .2882 216 128 345.9 1219.4 349.8 .2902 215 129 346.5 1219.6 350.4 .2922 213 130 347.1 1219.8 351.1 .2942 212 131 347.6 1220 351.7 .2962 210 132 348.2 1220.2 352.3 .2982 209 133 348.8 1220.4 352.9 .3001 208 134 349.4 1220.5 353.5 .3021 206 135 350 1220.7 354.1 .3040 205 136 350.5 1220.7 354.1 .3040 205 137 351.1 1221 355.2 .3080 202 138 351.7 <td>.8</td> | .8 |
| 126 344.7 1219.1 348.6 .2862 218 127 345.3 1219.3 349.2 .2882 216 128 345.9 1219.4 349.8 .2902 215 129 346.5 1219.6 350.4 .2922 213 130 347.1 1219.8 351.1 .2942 212 131 347.6 1220 351.7 .2962 210 132 348.2 1220.2 352.3 .2982 209 133 348.8 1220.4 352.9 .3001 208 134 349.4 1220.5 353.5 .3021 206 135 350 1220.7 354.1 .3040 205 136 350.5 1220.7 354.1 .3040 205 137 351.1 1221 355.2 .3080 202 138 351.7 1221.2 355.8 .3099 201 139 352.2< | . 2 |
| 127 345.3 1219.3 349.2 .2882 216 128 345.9 1219.4 349.8 .2902 215 129 346.5 1219.6 350.4 .2922 213 130 347.1 1219.8 351.1 .2942 212 131 347.6 1220 351.7 .2962 210 132 348.2 1220.2 352.3 .2982 209 133 348.8 1220.4 352.9 .3001 208 134 349.4 1220.5 353.5 .3021 206 135 350 1220.7 354.1 .3040 205 136 350.5 1220.9 354.6 .3060 204 137 351.1 1221 355.2 .3080 202 138 351.7 1221.2 355.8 .3099 201 139 352.2 1221.4 356.4 .3119 200 140 352.8< | |
| 128 345.9 1219.4 349.8 .2902 215 129 346.5 1219.6 350.4 .2922 213 130 347.1 1219.8 351.1 .2942 212 131 347.6 1220 351.7 .2962 210 132 348.2 1220.2 352.3 .2982 209 133 348.8 1220.4 352.9 .3001 208 134 349.4 1220.5 353.5 .3021 206 135 350 1220.7 354.1 .3040 205 136 350.5 1220.9 354.6 .3060 204 137 351.1 1221 355.2 .3080 202 138 351.7 1221.2 355.8 .3099 201 139 352.2 1221.4 356.4 .3119 200 140 352.8 1221.5 357 .3139 199 141 353.3 <td></td> | |
| 129 346.5 1219.6 350.4 .2922 213 130 347.1 1219.8 351.1 .2942 212 131 347.6 1220 351.7 .2962 210 132 348.2 1220.2 352.3 .2982 209 133 348.8 1220.4 352.9 .3001 208 134 349.4 1220.5 353.5 .3021 206 135 350 1220.7 354.1 .3040 205 136 350.5 1220.9 354.6 .3060 204 137 351.1 1221 355.2 .3080 202 138 351.7 1221.2 355.8 .3099 201 139 352.2 1221.4 356.4 .3119 200 140 352.8 1221.5 357 .3139 .199 141 353.3 1221.7 357.5 .3159 197 142 353.9 </td <td>.7</td> | .7 |
| 130 347.1 1219.8 351.1 .2942 212 131 347.6 1220 351.7 .2962 210 132 348.2 1220.2 352.3 .2982 209 133 348.8 1220.4 352.9 .3001 208 134 349.4 1220.5 353.5 .3021 206 135 350.5 1220.7 354.1 .3040 205 136 350.5 1220.9 354.6 .3060 204 137 351.1 1221 355.2 .3080 202 138 351.7 1221.2 355.8 .3099 201 139 352.2 1221.4 356.4 .3119 200 140 352.8 1221.5 357. .3139 .199 141 353.3 1221.7 357.5 .3159 197 142 353.9 1221.9 358.1 .3179 196 | .2 |
| 131 347.6 1220 351.7 .2962 210 132 348.2 1220.2 352.3 .2982 209 133 348.8 1220.4 352.9 .3001 208 134 349.4 1220.5 353.5 .3021 206 135 350 1220.7 354.1 .3040 205 136 350.5 1220.9 354.6 .3060 204 137 351.1 1221 355.2 .3080 202 138 351.7 1221.2 355.8 .3099 201 139 352.2 1221.4 356.4 .3119 200 140 352.8 1221.5 357 .3139 .199 141 353.3 1221.7 357.5 .3159 197 142 353.9 1221.9 358.1 .3179 196 | .7 |
| 132 348.2 1220.2 352.3 .2982 209 133 348.8 1220.4 352.9 .3001 208 134 349.4 1220.5 353.5 .3021 206 135 350 1220.7 354.1 .3040 205 136 350.5 1220.9 354.6 .3060 204 137 351.1 1221 355.2 .3080 202 138 351.7 1221.2 355.8 .3099 201 139 352.2 1221.4 356.4 .3119 200 140 352.8 1221.5 357 .3139 .199 141 353.3 1221.7 357.5 .3159 197 142 353.9 1221.9 358.1 .3179 196 | .3 |
| 133 348.8 1220.4 352.9 .3001 208 134 349.4 1220.5 353.5 .3021 206 135 350 1220.7 354.1 .3040 205 136 350.5 1220.9 354.6 .3060 204 137 351.1 1221 355.2 .3080 202 138 351.7 1221.2 355.8 .3099 201 139 352.2 1221.4 356.4 .3119 200 140 352.8 1221.5 357 .3139 .199 141 353.3 1221.7 357.5 .3159 197 142 353.9 1221.9 358.1 .3179 196 | .9 |
| 134 349.4 1220.5 353.5 .3021 206 135 350 1220.7 354.1 .3040 205 136 350.5 1220.9 354.6 .3060 204 137 351.1 1221 355.2 .3080 202 138 351.7 1221.2 355.8 .3099 201 139 352.2 1221.4 356.4 .3119 200 140 352.8 1221.5 357 .3139 .199 141 353.3 1221.7 357.5 .3159 197 142 353.9 1221.9 358.1 .3179 196 | . 5 |
| 135 350 1220.7 354.1 .3040 205 136 350.5 1220.9 354.6 .3060 204 137 351.1 1221 355.2 .3080 202 138 351.7 1221.2 355.8 .3099 201 139 352.2 1221.4 356.4 .3119 200 140 352.8 1221.5 357 .3139 .199 141 353.3 1221.7 357.5 .3159 197 142 353.9 1221.9 358.1 .3179 196 | . I |
| 136 350.5 1220.9 354.6 .3060 204 137 351.1 1221 355.2 .3080 202 138 351.7 1221.2 355.8 .3099 201 139 352.2 1221.4 356.4 .3119 200 140 352.8 1221.5 357 .3139 .199 141 353.3 1221.7 357.5 .3159 197 142 353.9 1221.9 358.1 .3179 196 | .7 |
| 137 351.1 1221 355.2 .3080 202 138 351.7 1221.2 355.8 .3099 201 139 352.2 1221.4 356.4 .3119 200 140 352.8 1221.5 357 .3139 .199 141 353.3 1221.7 357.5 .3159 197 142 353.9 1221.9 358.1 .3179 196 | .4 |
| 138 351.7 1221.2 355.8 .3099 201 139 352.2 1221.4 356.4 .3119 200 140 352.8 1221.5 357 .3139 .199 141 353.3 1221.7 357.5 .3159 197 142 353.9 1221.9 358.1 .3179 196 | .I |
| 139 352.2 1221.4 356.4 .3119 200 140 352.8 1221.5 357 .3139 .199 141 353.3 1221.7 357.5 .3159 197 142 353.9 1221.9 358.1 .3179 196 | .8 |
| 140 352.8 1221.5 357 .3139 .199 141 353.3 1221.7 357.5 .3159 197 142 353.9 1221.9 358.1 .3179 196 | .5 |
| 141 353.3 1221.7 357.5 .3159 197 142 353.9 1221.9 358.1 .3179 196 | . 2 |
| 142 353.9 1221.9 358.1 .3179 196 | |
| | .8 |
| 143 354.4 1222 358.7 3100 105 | |
| 1 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | .4 |
| 144 355 1222.2 359.2 .3219 194 | .2 |
| 145 355.5 1222.4 359.8 .3239 193 | |
| 146 356 1222.5 360.4 .3259 191 | .9 |
| 147 356.6 1222.7 360.9 .3279 190 | |
| 148 357.1 1222.9 361.5 .3299 189 | |
| 149 357.6 1223 362 .3320 188 | |
| 150 358.1 1223.2 362.6 .3340 187 | |
| 151 358.7 1223.3 363.1 .3358 186 | |
| 152 359.2 1223.5 363.6 .3376 185 | |
| 153 359.7 1223.7 364.2 .3394 184 | |
| 154 360.2 1223.9 364.7 .3412 183 | |
| 155 360.7 1224 365.2 .3430 182 | |
| 156 361.2 1224.1 365.8 .3448 181 | |
| 157 361.8 1224.3 366.3 .3467 180 | .3 |
| 158 362.3 1224.4 366.8 .3485 179 | .3 |

TABLE II .- Continued.

| Absolute pressure in pounds per square inch. | Temperature in degrees, Fahrenheit. | Heat-units per pound, reckoning from zero. | Heat-units per pound contained in the water. | Weight in decimals of a pound per cubic foot. | Specific volume. |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 159 | 362.8 | 1224.6 | 367.3 | .3503 | 178.3 |
| 160 | 363.3 | 1224.8 | 367.9 | .3521 | 177.3 |
| 161 | 363.8 | 1224.9 | 368.4 | .3540 | 176.4 |
| 162 | 364.3 | 1225 | 368.9 | .3558 | 175.5 |
| 163 | 364.8 | 1225.2 | 369.4 | .3577 | 174.6 |
| 164 | 365.2 | 1225.3 | 369.9 | .3596 | 173.7 |
| 165 | 365.7 | 1225.5 | 370.4 | .3615 | 172.8 |
| 166 | 366.2 | 1225.6 | 370.9 | .3634 | 171.9 |
| 167 | 366.7 | 1225.8 | 371.4 | .3652 | 171 |
| 168 | 367.2 | 1225.9 | 371.9 | .3671 | 170.1 |
| 169 | 367.7 | 1226.1 | 372.4 | .3690 | 169.2 |
| 170 | 368.2 | 1226.2 | 372.9 | .3709 | 168.4 |
| 171 | 368.6 | 1226.4 | 373.4 | .3727 | 167.6 |
| 172 | 369.1 | 1226.5 | 373.9 | -3745 | 166.8 |
| 173 | 369.6 | 1226.7 | 374 • 4 | .3763 | 166 |
| 174 | 370 | 1226.8 | 374.9 | .3781 | 165.2 |
| 175 | 370.5 | 1226.9 | 375 - 4 | .3799 | 164.4 |
| 176 | 371 | 1227.1 | 375.9 | .3817 | 163.6 |
| 177 | 371.4 | 1227.2 | 376.3 | .3835 | 162.8 |
| 178 | 371.9 | 1227.4 | 376.8 | .3853 | 162 |
| 179 | 372.4 | 1227.5 | 377 - 3 | .3871 | 161.2 |
| 180 | 372.8 | 1227.7 | 377.8 | .3889 | 160.4 |
| 181 | 373.3 | 1227.8 | 378.3 | .3908 | 159.7 |
| 182 | 373 - 7 | 1227.9 | 378.7 | .3926 | 159 |
| 183 | 374.2 | 1228.1 | 379.2 | -3944 | 158.3 |
| 184 185 | 374.6 | 1228.3 | 379.7 | .3962 | 157.6 |
| 186 | 375.I 375.5 | 1228.5 | 380.1 380.6 | .3981 | 156.9 |
| 187 | 375.5 | 1228.6 | 381.1 | .3999 | 155.5 |
| 188 | 376.4 | 1228.7 | 381.5 | .4036 | 154.8 |
| 189 | 376.9 | 1228.9 | 382 | .4054 | 154.1 |
| 190 | 377.3 | 1220 | 382.4 | .4072 | 153,4 |
| 191 | 377.7 | 1229.1 | 382.9 | .4090 | 152.7 |
| 192 | 378.2 | 1229.3 | 383.3 | .4108 | 152 |
| 193 | 378.6 | 1229.4 | 383.8 | .4125 | 151.3 |
| 194 | 379 | 1229.5 | 384.2 | .4143 | 150.7 |
| 195 | 379.5 | 1229.7 | 384.7 | .4160 | 150.1 |
| 196 | 380 | 1229.8 | 385.1 | .4178 | 149.5 |
| 197 | 380.3 | 1229.9 | 385.6 | .4196 | 148.9 |
| 198 | 380.7 | 1230.1 | 386 | .4214 | 148.3 |
| 199 | 381.1 | 1230.2 | 386.5 | .4232 | 147.7 |
| 200 | 381.6 | 1230.3 | 386.9 | .4250 | 147.1 |

In Table II. the column of temperature is the temperature, or sensible heat of steam, and the water with which it is in contact.

Under Specific Volume is given the volume of steam at different pressures as compared with water. Thus, at 80 pounds absolute pressure steam occupies space 328.3 greater than water.

The heat-units contained in water at temperatures less than 102°, the lowest given in the table, may, without material error, be taken as the same as the temperature of the water.

The latent heat of steam is not given in the table, but may be readily found by subtracting the heat-units contained in the water from those contained in the steam. As, for example, steam at 90 pounds absolute pressure contains 1211.6, and water of a corresponding temperature 323.2 heat-units. Subtract the last-named number from the first, and the remainder is 888.4, which is the latent heat of steam at that pressure.

ECONOMY OF HEATING FEED-WATER.

Suppose the feed-water is at a temperature of 60° , and boiler-pressure 70 pounds, what would be the gain due to heating the water by exhaust-steam to a temperature of 202° ? Seventy pounds pressure by gauge is (about) 85 pounds absolute. From the table the total heat of 1 pound of steam of that pressure is found to be 1210.3 heat-units. The water contains 60 units, leaving to be imparted 1210.3 -60 = 1150.3. In the heater 202.7 - 60 = 142.7 heat-units are imparted to the pound of water, a saving by the use of the heater of $142.7 \div 1150.3 = 12 + per cent$.

THE EVAPORATIVE DUTY OF BOILERS.

The evaporative duty of boilers is usually given from and at 212°, in which the heat required to vaporize the water from that temperature, and under the pressure of the atmosphere, is accounted for. By the use of Table II. the evaporation from any temperature of feed-water, and at any pressure up to 200 pounds per square inch, can be reduced to standard evaporation. Suppose a boiler is evaporating 8 pounds of water of a temperature of 50° into steam of an absolute pressure of 100 pounds, what is the equivalent evaporation from and at 212°? The heat-units per pound of steam of 100 pounds pressure are 1213.8, which, less 50 contained in the water, leaves 1163.8 to be imparted. The heat units in steam of 212° temperature is, by the table, 1178.6, and of the water 212.9. To evaporate water from and at 212° requires then 1178.6 - 212.9 = 965.7heat-units per pound. Multiplying the actual evaporation, 8 pounds, by 1163.8, and dividing by 965.7, we have 9.64 pounds as the equivalent evaporation from and at 212°.

FEB. 3

. H. F

TABLE III. $\label{eq:table_equation} \mbox{Hyperbolic logarithms} + \mbox{i.}$

| Num- ber. | Hyperbolic Log. + 1. | Num- ber. | Hyperbolic Log. + 1. | Num- ber. | Hyperbolic Log. + 1. | Num- ber. | Hyp'bolic Log. + L |
|--------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 1.1 | 1.095 | 4.4 | 2.482 | 7.7 | 3.041 | 20 | 3.996 |
| 1.2 | 1.182 | 4.5 | 2.504 | 7.8 | 3.054 | 21 | 4.045 |
| 1.3 | 1.262 | 4.6 | 2.526 | 7.9 | 3.067 | 22 | 4.091 |
| 1.4 | 1.336 | 4.7 | 2.548 | 8 | 3.079 | 23 | 4.135 |
| 1.5 | 1.405 | 4.8 | 2.569 | 8.1 | 3.092 | 24 | 4.178 |
| 1.6 | 1.470 | 4.9 | 2.589 | 8.2 | 3.104 | 25 | 4.219 |
| 1.7 | 1.531 | 5 | 2.609 | 8.3 | 3.116 | 26 | 4.258 |
| 1.8 | 1.588 | 5.1 | 2.629 | 8.4 | 3.128 | 27 | 4.296 |
| 1.9 | 1.642 | 5.2 | 2.649 | 8.5 | 3.140 | 28 | 4.332 |
| 2 | 1.693 | 5.3 | 2.668 | 8.6 | 3.151 | 29 | 4.367 |
| 2.I | 1.742 | 5.4 | 2.686 | 8.7 | 3.163 | 30 | 4.401 |
| 2.2 | 1.788 | 5.5 | 2.705 | 8.8 | 3.185 | 31 | 4.434 |
| 2.3 | 1.833 | 5.6 | 2.723 | 8.9 | 3.186 | 32 | 4.466 |
| 2.4 | 1.875 | 5.7 | 2.740 | 9 | 3.197 | 33 | 4.497 |
| 2.5 | 1.916 | 5.8 | 2.758 | 9.1 | 3.208 | 34 | 4.526 |
| 2.6 | 1.955 | 5.9 | 2.775 | 9.2 | 3.219 | 35 | 4.555 |
| 2.7 | 1.993 | 6 | 2.792 | 9.3 | 3.230 | 36 | 4.584 |
| 2.8 | 2.030 | 6.1 | 2.808 | 9.4 | 3.241 | 37 | 4.611 |
| 2.9 | 2.065 | 6.2 | 2.825 | 9.5 | 3.251 | 38 | 4.638 |
| 3 | 2.099 | 6.3 | 2.841 | 9.6 | 3.261 | 39 | 4.664 |
| 3.1 | 2.131 | 6.4 | 2.856 | 9.7 | 3.272 | 40 | 4.689 |
| 3.2 | 2.163 | 6.5 | 2.872 | 9.8 | 3.283 | 45 | 4.807 |
| 3.3 | 2.196 | 6.6 | 2.887 | 9.9 | 3.292 | 50 | 4.912 |
| 3.4 | 2.224 | 6.7 | 2.902 | 10 | 3.303 | 55 60 | 5.007 |
| 3.5 | 2.253 | 6.8 | 2.917 | II | 3.396 | | 5.094 |
| 3.6 | 2.281 | 6.9 | 2.931 | 12 | 3.485 | 65 | 5.174 |
| 3.7 | 2.308 | 7 - | 2.946 | 13 | 3.565 | 70 | 5.248 |
| 3.8 | 2.330 | 7.1 | 2.960 | 14 | 3.639 | 75 80 | 5.317 |
| 3.9 | 2.361 2.386 | 7.2 | 2.974 | 15 | 3.708 | 85 | 5.382 |
| 4 | 2.411 | 7.3 | , | 17 | 3.773 | 90 | 5.443 |
| 4.1 | 2.435 | 7.4 | 3.001 | 18 | 3.833 | | 5.554 |
| 4.2 | 2.459 | 7.5 | 3.015 | 10 | 3.944 | 95 | 5.605 |
| 4.3 | 2.439 | 7.0 | 3.020 | 19 | 3.944 | 100 | 3.005 |

TABLE IV.

COMMON FRACTIONS WITH THEIR DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS.

| Common fraction. | Decimal equivalent. | Common fraction. | Decimal equivalent. | Common fraction. | Decimal equivalent |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | .0156+ | 11 32 | ·3437 + | 43 | .6718 + |
| 32 | .0312 + | 23 | ·3593 + | 11/6 | .6875 |
| BA | .0468 + | 8 | .375 | 45 | .7031 + |
| 10 | .0625 | 25 | .3906 + | 84 28 32 47 64 | .7187 + |
| 5 | .0781 + | 18 | .4062 | 47 | .7343 |
| 3 | .0937 + | 27 | .4218 + | 8 | .75 |
| 64 188 64 166 167 64 188 77 64 | .1093 + | 7 | .4375 | 49 | .7656 + |
| 1 | .125 | 29 | .4531 + | 25 | .7812 + |
| 9 | .1406 + | 15 | .4687 + | 51 | .7968 + |
| 5 | .1562 + | 81 | .4843 + | 13 | .8125 |
| 88 | .1718 + | 64 | .5 | 16 | .8281 + |
| 64 | .1875 | 83 | .5156 + | 64 | .8437 + |
| 16 | | 17 | | 5 5 5 6 4 | 8502 I |
| 84 | .2031 + | 82 | .5312 + | 84 | .8593 + |
| 33 | .2187 + | 64 | .5468 + | 8 5 7 | .875 |
| 64 | .2343 + | 16 | .5625 | 64 | .8906 + |
| ‡ | .25 | 64 | .5781 + | 32 | .9062 + |
| 64 | .2656 + | 32 | •5937 + | 64 | .9218 + |
| 33 | .2812 + | 84 | .6093 + | 16 | .9375 |
| 184 17 25 54 4 7 7 6 9 2 3 9 4 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 | .2968 + | 8 | .625 | 64 | .9531 + |
| 16 | .3125 | 64 | .6406 + | 3 2 | .9687 + |
| 21 | .3281 + | 21 32 | .6562 + | 63 | .9843 + |

CHAPTER XIX.

harive offering of Kindle

TESTING ENGINES AND BOILERS.

ABSOLUTE EXACTNESS NOT POSSIBLE.

EXPERT tests of engines and boilers, however carefully and skilfully conducted, cannot be relied upon as being absolutely exact. There are chances for slight mistakes and elements of doubt which, while they may not very materially affect the results, will in a slight degree render them uncertain. The best that can be said of any tests of engines and boilers is that they are fairly accurate if the necessary care is taken in making them. But to be of any value every possible precaution should be taken to avoid and modify errors.

DIFFERENT WAYS OF MAKING TESTS.

There are several ways of testing a steam-engine. One of these—in which the heat in the exhaust-steam, that converted into work, radiated, etc., is accounted for—is too complicated for ordinary purposes, and will not be further referred to.

In one of the plans in common use account is taken of the coal burned, the result appearing as coal per horse-power per hour. By this plan the engine and boiler are considered together; hence it is a test of the steam-plant rather than of the engine. In some instances this may be exactly what is required; in others

it is desirable to determine the economical efficiency of the engine without reference to the boiler furnishing the steam. Then it is customary to measure the water used, the result appearing as water per horse-power per hour. There is, generally speaking, less chance for error in calculating the economy of the plant as a whole than in finding that of either the engine or boiler separately.

DETERMINING THE COAL USED PER HORSE-POWER PER HOUR.

When this is what is required the work done by the engine in a given time is measured, and the coal burned in doing it weighed. A run of not less than to hours should be made when at all practicable; in fact it is better to extend the run to 20 or 24 hours. The greatest chances for error are at the beginning and conclusion of the test, and the greater the interval the less the final result will be affected by errors occurring at these times.

MEASURING THE INDICATED HORSE-POWER.

For this purpose diagrams from both ends of the cylinder at intervals of 15 minutes will ordinarily be sufficient. At the conclusion of the run these are to be calculated, and the average mean effective pressure of all used in determining the horse-power. This in most cases will give the mean horse-power practically correct; there may be special cases, when the power is extremely variable, where diagrams should be taken oftener than at intervals of 15 minutes. The judgment of the engineer must be used to get at a fair

average of the work done; nothing in the way of suggestion can take the place of this.

Since measuring a large number of diagrams is somewhat tedious, it is always advisable to take precautions to shorten this operation. If a planimeter is used for measuring the area of diagrams it is worth while to be at some pains to adjust the drum-motion to get them even inches, or inches and half-inch, long. The process of computing the mean effective pressure by the use of the planimeter consists in finding the mean height of the diagram by dividing the area (taken from the reading) by the length, then multiplying this height by the scale of the spring. Sometimes the fractional part of the length is very awkward, and makes the process a long one. By a little attention the length of the diagram may be made such that the division will be much simplified, or that by cancellation with the number representing the scale of the spring no division will be necessary.

DETERMINING THE COAL BURNED.

This is by no means easy of accomplishment. Several plans, with various modifications, are employed, each of which has its advocates. One is to raise steam to working pressure, then draw the fire, and build a new one, weighing and charging up all wood and coal used to the termination of the test. To reduce the wood to its equivalent in coal, multiply the pounds of wood used by 0.4. Thus, if 50 pounds of wood are used in starting the new fire the equivalent in coal will be $50 \times 0.4 = 20$ pounds.

At starting the fire, the water-level and steam-pres-

sure should be accurately noted, and these should be exactly the same at stopping the engine; they should also, as far as practicable, be kept constant during the entire run. The time of starting and stopping the engine should be carefully noted; the interval is the duration of the test.

Immediately at the conclusion of the test the fire should be drawn and quenched, and the unconsumed coal picked out, weighed, and deducted from that charged up as being used. If it is desired to find the combustible used, everything that comes from the fire during and at the conclusion of the test should be weighed and deducted.

The coal (and the equivalent in coal for the wood) supplied to the furnace, including that used in starting the fire, less the unconsumed coal weighed back, is the amount to be charged to the test. This divided by the average horse-power, and again by the duration in hours of the test, is the coal burned per horse-power per hour.

Suppose for a run of 10 hours the average horse-power is 200 and the coal burned 4000 pounds; 4000 divided by 200, and that again by 10, gives 2 pounds of coal per indicated horse-power per hour.

An objection to this test is that there will inevitably be some loss in hauling the fire and rebuilding, by cold air coming in contact with the heating surfaces and the brick-work. There is also likelihood of a small loss in picking out the unconsumed fuel.

After building a new fire it must get going sufficiently to keep up steam before the engine is started; for this reason I have always found it advisable that

the steam be a little lower than the ordinary running pressure when the new fire is started. If the running pressure is 80 pounds, let it be 70 pounds when the fire is started, then start the engine when the pressure gets to 80 pounds; by this time the fire should be in condition to keep up steam. The stop should be made at the conclusion of the test with the pressure at 70 pounds.

ANOTHER PLAN OF DETERMINING THE COAL BURNED.

Another plan is, before beginning the test, to clean the fire, and in the operation of cleaning—shoving back and distributing over the grate again—to estimate very carefully the quantity of clean coal on the grate, or at least to make such observations as will enable a comparison to be made with the fire similarly cleaned and treated at the conclusion. In this way the test can be begun and concluded without stopping the engine, unless it is necessary to do so to find the water-level, as in the instance of a boiler that raises the water considerably.

There is the objection to this test, that some error is certain in estimating the coal on the grate. If the fire is low when cleaned, and the test is of not less than 10 hours' duration, the error should not be serious. Of course all conditions should be the same, as near as may be, at starting and stopping; this is a requisite in any test of engine or boiler. Dependence should never be placed upon calculations by figures to equalize conditions, as, for instance, between observations at the beginning and termination of a test, when it is possible to make these conditions practically uniform.

WATER PER HORSE-POWER.

In the water-test of a steam-engine the water supplied to the boiler during the test is weighed, and the total amount used divided by the average horse-power developed and by the duration, in hours, of the test. The result is water per indicated horse-power per hour. Thus, if, as before, the horse-power is 200, the duration of the test 10 hours, and the water used 40,000 pounds, then 40,000 divided by 200 and by 10 gives 20 pounds of water per horse-power.

A test of this kind can be begun at any time by noting the steam-pressure and water-level, and thereafter weighing the water supplied to the boiler. Some sort of tanks will have to be provided; generally two barrels will answer. The arrangement should be such as to feed from one while the other is being filled.

The chief objection to a water-test is the possibility of considerable water being carried from the boiler to the engine with the steam. This water will be charged to the engine, when its presence is harmful rather than helpful. Plans for determining the amount of water present in the steam are in use, but so far there is no dependence to be placed upon them, as shown by the most contradictory results obtained. Until those who have given much attention and thought to testing the quality of steam are able to do satisfactory work it will be useless for others to attempt it, unless indeed they can devise a plan superior to any at present practised. With well-constructed boilers the water carried over with the steam is not a serious quantity. With overworked boilers of bad construction it may be a con-

siderable percentage—say, 10 per cent—of all the water supplied.

PUMPING-ENGINE DUTY AND TESTS.

The economy of a pumping-engine is expressed by the use of the word "duty." This is the number of foot-pounds of work done by the consumption of 100 pounds of coal. Thus the duty of a pumping-engine that will do the equivalent of lifting 100,000,000 pounds one foot high for every 100 pounds of coal consumed is said to be 100,000,000. This has no reference to the capacity of the engine: that may be large or small. So far as the engine is concerned, this takes account of the effective and not the indicated power. It is usually calculated from the pressure against which the pumppiston works plus the equivalent pressure of lifting the water from the well. The resistance which the pumppiston must overcome is commonly determined by a pressure-gauge on the rising main; to the pressure indicated by this gauge is added the pressure due to its height above the water in the well, measured when the pump is working. This is found by multiplying the height in feet by 0.433, the result appearing in pounds pressure per square inch. The sum of these pressures will be the resistance against which the pump-piston works.

If this resistance is multiplied by the area of the piston in inches, the length in feet of a double stroke (revolution), the number of double strokes (revolutions) in a given time and by 100, and divided by the pounds of coal burned during that time, the quotient will be duty.

TESTING ENGINES AND OBC

For example, let the area of pump-piston be 100 inches, double stroke four feet, number of double strokes 9600, coal burned 800 pounds, the gauge on main show a pressure of 50 pounds, and the height of this gauge above water in well be 23.1 feet. $23.1 \times 0.433 = 10$, which, added to 50 = 60 pounds, the resistance to motion of pump-piston. The duty will then be

$$\frac{60 \times 100 \times 4 \times 9600 \times 100}{800} = 28,800,000.$$

It will be understood that the last multiplier, 100, is used because the divisor is the number of pounds of coal burned instead of the number of hundred pounds.

Tests of pumping-engines may be begun either by starting new fires or estimating the amount of coal on the grate at the beginning and termination of the test. The water-pressure may vary considerably during the test, as when pumping direct into city mains, or since the dynamic head is the static head plus the friction when pumping into reservoirs, it will then vary with the speed of the pump; hence it is necessary to take the reading of the water-gauge at frequent intervals, say, each quarter hour, and average all the readings.

It is evident that the resistance against which the pump-piston moves might be calculated directly from diagrams from the pump-cylinder; but this is not customary. The indicator should be applied to the pump-cylinder and diagrams taken during the test to determine if the pump is working properly. If this is not done, it is possible to account for more work than is actually accomplished. Diagrams should also be taken from the steam-cylinder, and comparisons made with

the power developed there and the work credited to the pump. I have known instances in which the pump was given credit for more work than was done in the steam-cylinder. Of course the reverse of this should be true to the extent of the friction of the engine.

Water-gauges, from the constant hammering they receive from the water, are subject to derangement, and sometimes, when the exact height to which the water is elevated is known, are not depended upon. In one test in which the writer was engaged the following plan for determining the dynamic head was pursued: The total height to which the water was raised was known to be 231.283 feet. This had been determined both by surveys and by testing the static head by a proved gauge. To determine how much to add for friction, the readings of the gauge were taken with engine at work and at rest, and the difference found to be 9.607 feet - one foot was added for friction below gauge. These added to 231.283 gave the dynamic head as 241.89 feet-in pounds, 241.89 X 0.433 = 104.738. It was believed that, although the gauge was not quite correct in total readings, it would not vary materially in less than 10 feet, equal to about 4 pounds. This view was further strengthened by the fact that the friction allowance agreed with previous estimates of the hydraulic engineers, so 104.738 pounds per square inch was taken as the resistance against which the pump-piston worked.

The custom has usually been in testing a pumpingengine to consider the plant—engine and boilers—as a whole. In fact from the understanding of the word duty it must be so considered. Sometimes, however, the duty guaranteed is on the assumption that the boilers will evaporate a specified amount of water per pound of coal; if they fail to do this, an allowance covering the deficiency is made in favor of the engine. This is generally to cover the possible use of a poor quality of fuel.

BOILER-TESTS.

In boiler-tests the object is to find the quantity of water evaporated per pound of coal, and the quantity the boiler is capable of evaporating. By one of the methods previously explained the coal burned in a given time is determined, and also the water evaporated. The latter is a measure of the capacity of the boiler, and divided by the former shows the economy. The difficulties previously mentioned—water carried over with the steam, and in accurately determining the coal burned—will of course be encountered.

In the preceding chapter the fact was alluded to that for uniformity it was customary to state the economy of a boiler in equivalent evaporation from and at 212°, and the process of making the reduction was explained. By the use of the following table, prepared for the American Machinist by a correspondent whose name I regret not being able to give, the process is very much shortened. The basis for this table are the steam-tables of Charles T. Porter. To use the table, multiply the observed evaporation by the factor under the pressure at which it took place, and against the temperature of feed. Thus, suppose the evaporation is $8\frac{1}{2}$ pounds of water per pound of coal, the gauge-pressure being 80 pounds, and the temperature of feed 130°. Under 80 and against 130 find the factor 1.121. Multiply 81 by this, and the product, 9.52, is the equivalent evaporation from and at 212°.

TABLE FOR REDUCING TO STANDARD THE OBSERVED EVAPORATION OF A BOILER.

| | 150 | 1.236 | 1.228 | 1.217 | 1.207 | 1.196 | 1.186 | 1.176 | 1.165 | 1.155 | 1.145 | 1.134 | 1.124 | 1.113 | I.103 | 1.092 | 1.082 | 1.072 | 190'1 | 1.051 |
|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | 140 | 1.234 | 1.226 | 1.216 | I.205 | .1.195 | 1.185 | 1.174 | 1.164 | 1.153 | 1.143 | 1.133 | 1.122 | 1.112 | I.IOI | 1,091 | 1.080 | 1.070 | 1.059 | 1.049 |
| | 130 | 1.233 | 1.:24 | 1.214 | I.204 | 1.193 | 1.183 | 1.172 | 1.162 | 1.152 | 1.141 | 1.131 | 1.120 | I.IIO | 1.100 | 1.089 | 1.079 | 1.068 | 1.058 | 1.047 |
| | 120 | 1.231 | 1.223 | 1.212 | 1.202 | 161.1 | 1.181 | 1,171 | 1.160 | 1.150 | 1.140 | 1.129 | 1.119 | I.108 | 1.098 | 1.087 | 1.077 | 1.067 | 1.056 | 1.046 |
| ARE INCH | 110 | I.229 | 1.221 | 1.210 | 1.200 | 1.190 | 1.179 | 1.169 | 1.158 | 1.148 | 1.138 | 1.127 | 1.117 | 1.106 | 1.096 | 1.086 | 1.075 | 1.065 | 1.054 | I.044 |
| PER SQUARE INCH. | 100 | 1.227 | 1.219 | 1.208 | 1.198 | 1.188 | 1.177 | 1.167 | 1.156 | 1.146 | 1.136 | 1.125 | 1.115 | 1.104 | 1.094 | 1.084 | I.073 | I.063 | 1.052 | I.042 |
| POUNDS | 06 | 1.225 | 1.217 | 1.206 | 1.196 | 1.185 | 1.175 | 1.165 | 1.154 | I.144 | 1.134 | 1.123 | 1.113 | 1.102 | 1.092 | 1,081 | 1.071 | 1.061 | 1.050 | 1.040 |
| GAUGE-PRESSURE, POUNDS | 80 | 1 223 | 1.214 | 1.204 | 1.194 | 1.183 | 1.173 | 1.162 | 1.152 | 1.142 | 1.131 | 1.121 | I.IIO | 1.100 | 1.090 | 64o.I | 1.069 | I.058 | I.048 | 1.037 |
| AUGE-PR | 20 | 1.220 | 1.212 | I.20I | 161.1 | 181.1 | 1.170 | 091.1 | I.150 | 1.139 | 1.129 | 1.118 | 1.108 | 1.098 | I.087 | 1.077 | 1.066 | 1.056 | I.045 | 1.035 |
| | 09 | 1.217 | 1.209 | 1.199 | 1.188 | 1.178 | 1.168 | 1.157 | 1.147 | 1.136 | 1.126 | 1.116 | 1.105 | 1.095 | I.084 | I.074 | 1.064 | I.053 | I.043 | 1.032 |
| | 20 | 1.214 | 1.206 | 1.196 | 1.185 | 1.175 | 1.165 | 1.154 | 1.144 | 1.133 | 1.123 | 1.113 | 1.102 | 1.092 | I.08I | 1.071 | 1.060 | I.050 | I.040 | 1.020 |
| | 40 | 1.211 | 1.203 | 1.192 | 1.182 | 1,171 | 1.161 | 1.151 | 1.140 | 1.130 | I.120 | 1.109 | 1.099 | I.088 | I.078 | 1.067 | 1.057 | 1.047 | 1.036 | 1.026 |
| | 30 | 1.207 | 1.199 | 1.188 | 1.178 | 1.167 | 1.157 | 1.147 | 1.136 | 1.126 | 1.116 | 1.105 | 1.095 | I.085 | I 074 | 1.064 | I.053 | I.043 | 1.032 | I.022 |
| TEMPERA- | FEED. | 32° | 40° | 50° | 09 | 70° | 80° | 90° | 100° | °011 | 120° | I30° | I40° | 150° | 091 | 170° | 180° | °061 | 200° | 210° |

WHAT SHOULD BE NOTED.

As these tests are supposed to be made by working engineers and mechanics for purposes purely practical. the record will not usually be as complete as if made by experts for purposes partly scientific. In testing an engine it is necessary that the steam-pressure be accurately noted at intervals sufficiently short to insure a correct average. One of the objects of a steamengine test is to determine the economy under a given steam-pressure; hence the importance of knowing exactly what that pressure is. If a condensing-engine, the vacuum by gauge should be similarly recorded, and other particulars given in Chapter V. When the boiler in any way enters into the test, temperatures in boilerroom and outside, and readings from a barometer when practicable, should be taken. If possible, the temperature of the escaping gases should be observed, and the temperature of the feed-water always; in fact, any conditions that remotely affect the result should, when possible, be recorded. Particularly dimensions and location of grate, dimensions of chimney, size, length, and number of tubes, and other parts, should be noted. Things that seem of no importance at the time may have value at some future consideration of the record. Measures and weights should be accurate, and gauges and other instruments known to be correct. The habit of being exact and of extending the observations made should be cultivated.

By practice and observation an engineer in charge of a steam-plant, or a machinist who sets up engines and boilers, may make tests that will assist in determining the most economical plan of operating, and with but little trouble or preparation. Such tests frequently made by engineers are valuable, and owners of steam-engines and boilers should in every way encourage them, as tending to greater economy in the use of fuel.

INDEX.

Absolute information from diagrams, 26.

Absolute pressure, 7.
Adjusting valves, 13, 30.
Admission, late, 103.
Admission-line, 28.
Admission-line, an impossible, 101.
Air required for combustion, 39.
Areas of circles, table of, 153.
Areas of large circles, finding, 158.
Atmospheric line, 28.
Atmospheric line, tracing, 24.
Atmospheric pressure, 28.

BACK-PRESSURE, 7, 35.
Back-pressure, cause of excessive, 36.
Back-pressure in condensing and noncondensing engines, 77.
Back-pressure, loss from, 131.
Back-pressure, note on, 8.
Back-pressure, reduction for, 43.
Back-pressure, total, 7.
Blanks, example of printed, 25.
Boiler-duty, 39.
Boiler, evaporative duty of, 164.
Boiler-pressure, 7.
Boilers, testing, 168.

Cast-Iron, weight of, 149.
Channelling the head or counter-bore, 10.
Clearance, 8, 57.
Clearance, estimating, 92.
Clearance-line, locating, 62.
Clearance, per cent of, 64.
Clearance, Professor Sweet's plan for measuring, 62.

only by trial, 128. Coal burned, determining, 170, 172. Coal per horse-power, 168. Combustion, air required for, 30. Combustion, heat of, 38. Compound condensing engines, diagrams from, 83. Compression, 9. Compression and clearance, 125. Compression and high speed, 128. Compression and steam-chest pressure, 125. Compression and terminal pressure, Compression, argument in favor of, 34. Compression-curve, 29. Compression, too much, 128. Condensation, 147. Condensation and leaks, loss from, 76. Condensation in the cylinder, effect of, 69, 97. Condenser, effect of adding a, 151. Condenser, gain by, 82. Condenser, necessity of knowing the pressure in, 88. Condenser, pressure in, 77. Condensing and non-condensing diagrams compared, 78, 81. Condensing engines, 74. Cord, adjusting the length of, 23. Cord is best, why a short, 21. Cord, stretching of the, 22. Cord to use, best, 22. Cord, waxing the, 22.

Cords, hooking together, 24.

Counter-pressure lines, uneven, 86.

Clearance, the exact effect of, known

Crooked diagrams, unravelling, 101.
Curves. See Theoretical, etc.
Curves, agreement of actual and theoretical expansion, 64, 68.
Cut-off, finding the point of, 61.
Cut-off valve behind time, 93.
Cut-off valve, improper action of, 90.
Cut-off valve reopens, 99.
Cut-off, where to, 147.

DATA, how to preserve the, 123, Data necessary and useful, 30. Decimal equivalents, table of, 167. Diagrams, comparing actual and hypothetical, 134. Diagrams from a steam-jacketed cylin-Diagrams from both ends of the cylinder. 12. Diagrams from locomotive-engines, 119. Diagrams, getting ready to take, 10. Diagrams, good features of, 144. Diagrams, length of, 21. Diagrams, measuring a large number of, 170, Diagram, names of the lines of the, 28. Diagrams, peculiar, 91, 96, 98, 100, 102, 108, 115. Diagram, reading the, 26. Diagrams, steam chest, 139. Diagrams, taking, 23. Diagrams, testing the accuracy of, 24. Diagrams, unravelling crooked, 101. Drilling the cylinder, 10. Drum-motion, 16, 119. Drum-motion, examples of, 17. Duty, 174, 175.

ECCENTRIC out of place, 171.
Economy in the use of steam, 104.
Economy of expansion, 43.
Economy of heating feed-water, 164.
Economy of high-pressure, 44.
Economy, stram-engine, 145.
Elbows, brass, 11.
Elbows, bushing, 11.
Engines, overloaded, 151.

Duty, boiler, 39.

Engines, testing, 168, 177. Engines, underloaded, 146. Equivalent evaporation, 177. Equivalent of heat and work, 38. Evaporation, equivalent, 177. Evaporation, example of, 40. Evaporation, table for reducing, 178. Exhaust-closure, early and late, 33. Exhaust, heat lost at, 45. Exhaust, late, 94. Exhaust-line, 29. Exhaust-opening, late, 111. Exhaust, restricted, 90. Exhaust-valve, leaky, 111. Exhausting against pressure, 103. Expansion-curve, agreement of actual and theoretical, 64. Expansion-curve, geometrical method of finding points in, 61. Expansion-curve, peculiarities of, 95. Expansion, economy of, 43. Expansion, initial, 131, 133. Expansion, initial, economy of, 104. Expansion-line, 20. Expansion-line, an impossible, 101. Expansion, low, 48, 50, 52. Expansion of steam, 38, 41. Expansion, ratio of, 8. Expansion-line and leaky valves, 111.

Fly-wheel, effect of increasing capacity of, 117.

Fly-wheel, influence on regulation of, 148.

Fly-wheel, light, 111.

Fly-wheel, rule for finding weight of, 148.

Foot-pound, 9.

Forces represented in diagrams, 48.

Friction, addition for, 174.

Friction of indicator-piston, 37.

Friction of water, 144, 152.

FEED-WATER, economy of heating, 164.

GASES, temperature of escaping, 39. Gauge-pressure, 7. Gauges, derangement of water, 174. Guide-pulley, 19.

Guide-pulleys, disadvantages of, 20.

HEAT, 38. Heat and work, 39. Heat, available, 45. Heat, latent, 9, 40, 164. Heat lost at exhaust, 45. Heat of combustion, 38. Heat, sensible, 9. Heat, the unit of, 8. Heat-units, 45, 164. Heat utilized, 39. High-pressure, economy of, 44, 46. High-speed diagrams compared with moderate speed, 128. High-speed reduces area of diagram, Holes for indicator, position of, 119. Hooking the cords together, 24. Horse-power, elements of, 52. Horse-power, finding the, 48, 52, 137. Horse-power for one pound mean effective pressure, 53. Horse power, indicated, o. Horse-power, net, 9. Horse-power, water and coal per, 168, 169, 173.

INDICATOR, care required in use of, 5.
Indicator, construction and use of the, 1.
Indicator cylinder, warming, 24.
Indicator, how to attach the, 10.
Indicator, how to connect the, 119.
Indicator-piston, effect of momentum of, 96.
Indicators, using one or two, 13.
Initial expansion, 8, 104, 131, 133.
Initial expansion, economy of, 104.
Initial pressure, 7, 127.

Hyperbolic logarithms + 1, table of, 166.

LAP, inside, 79.
Latent heat, 9, 164.
Lead, 31.
Lead, arguments for and against, 32.
Lead, equalizing, 33.
Lead, excessive, 33.
Lead, lack of, 31.
Lead, unequal, 86.

Leaky valves by the indicator, detecting, 111.
Levers, length of, 18.
Levers, reducing, 116.
Link-motion, claims of loss in the, 133.
Link-motion, economy of the, 131.
Locomotive-engines, diagrams from, 119
Long pipes, 11, 13.

MARIOTTE'S law, 41.

Mean effective pressure, 7.

Mean effective pressure by ordinates or divisions, measuring, 51.

Mean effective pressure, horse-power for one pound, 54.

Mean pressure of expanding steam, 41.

Measuring diagrams, precautions in, 53.

Memoranda on diagrams, making, 24.

Nozzle-AREA and port-opening, 135.

PAPER, adjusting the, 23. Paper-drum, 3. Pencil, adjusting the, 23. Pencil, neutral position of the. 2. Pipes, cleaning, 12. Pipes, long, 11. Piston-displacement, 9. Piston, friction of indicator, 37. Piston of steam-engine moves between two forces, 3. Planimeter, measuring mean effective pressure by the, 170. Port-opening and nozzle-area, 135. Pounding, 34. Priming, extent of, 174. Pumping-engines, duty of, 174. Pumping-engines, tests of, 174. Pressure, absolute, 7. Pressure, back, 7. Pressure, boiler, 7. Pressure, initial, 7. Pressure, mean effective, 7. Pressure measured from vacuum, 57. Pressure, note on back, 8.

Pressure of expanding steam, 41.

Pressure, rapid rise of, 69.

finding, 41.

Pressure of expanding steam, rule for

Pressure, terminal, 7.
Pressure, total back, 8.

RATIO of expansion, 8.
Reducing levers, 16, 119.
Re-evaporation, 114.
Reopening of steam-valve, 95.
Return stroke, 33.
Rule for finding the mean pressure of expanding steam, 42.
Resistance to motion of the piston of a steam-engine, 14.

SATURATED steam, 9. Sensible heat, 9. Serrated lines, 36. Specific volume, 164. Springs, care of, 15. Springs, how marked, 14. Spring to use, proper, 14. Steam-chest diagrams, 139. Steam, dry, 9. Steam exhausted per hour, 67. Steam expended by means of Thompson's table, computing, 70, 135. Steam, expansion of, 38, 41. Steam, generating, 40. Steam-jacketed cylinder, diagrams from a, 74. Steam-line, 29. Steam-line, straight, 104. Steam per horse-power per hour, 67. Steam-pipes, large and small, 107. Steam-ports, large, and balanced valve, 135. Steam-ports, small, 134. Steam, pressure of expanding, 41. Steam-pressure, working with lower and higher, 151, 156. Steam, properties of saturated, 159. Steam, saturated, 9. Steam saved in clearance-space, 67. Steam, superheated, 9. Steam, the conversion of water into, 40. Steam-valves, leaky, 111. Superheated steam, 9.

TEMPERATURE of escaping gas, 39.

Terminal pressure, 7, 113.
Terminal pressure and compression, 128.
Terminal pressure, high, 76.
Terminal pressure, theoretical, 7.
Test, objection to water, 173.
Tests, different ways of making, 168.
Tests of pumping-engines, 174.
Tests, what should be noted in making, 179.
Testing engines and boilers, 168.

Theoretical curve, the, 55.
Theoretical curve, points from which to draw the, 58.
Theoretical curve, reasons for establish-

ing, 55.
Theoretical diagram, 26.
Thompson's computation-table, 72, 73.
Throttling-engines, 107.

Underloaded engines, 146. Unit of heat, 8. Unit of work, 8. Useless work, 146.

VACUUM-LINE, establishing, 59. Valves, adjusting, 13, 30. Valves, detecting leaky, 111. Valve, improper closing of, 10 Valve reopens, cut-off, 99. Valve, reopening of steam, 95. Volume, specific, 164.

WATER, friction of, 141.

Water into steam, the conversion of, 40.
Water per horse-power per hour, 169,
173.
Water-test, objection to, 173.
Weight of cast-iron, 149.
Wire-drawing, 8.
Wire drawing not always objectionable,
127.
Wood in coal, equivalent of, 170.

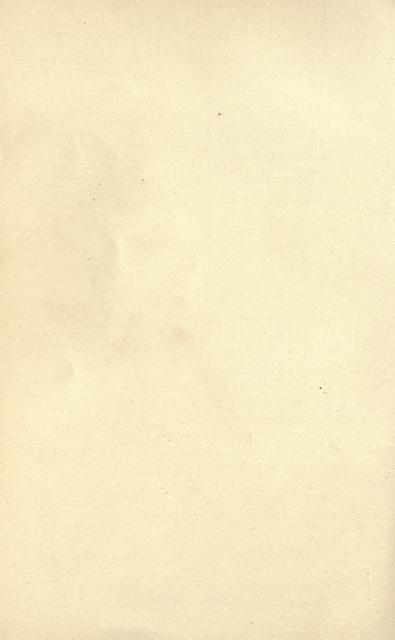
Work and heat, 39.
Work done below atmosphere, 76, 82.

Work in the two ends of the cylinder, 86.

Work, the unit of, 9. Work, useless, 146.







SHORT-TITLE CATALOGUE

OF THE

PUBLICATIONS

OF

JOHN WILEY & SONS,

NEW YORK.

LONDON: CHAPMAN & HALL, LIMITED.
ARRANGED UNDER SUBJECTS.

Descriptive circulars sent on application.

Books marked with an asterisk are sold at *net* prices only.

All books are bound in cloth unless otherwise stated.

AGRICULTURE.

CATTLE FEEDING—DAIRY PRACTICE—DISEASES OF ANIMALS—GARDENING, Etc.

| Armsby's Manual of Cattle Feeding12mo, | \$1 75 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Downing's Fruit and Fruit Trees8vo, | 5 00 |
| Grotenfelt's The Principles of Modern Dairy Practice. (Woll.) | |
| 12mo, | 2 00 |
| Kemp's Landscape Gardening12mo, | 2 50 |
| Lloyd's Science of Agriculture8vo, | 4 00 |
| Loudon's Gardening for Ladies. (Downing.)12mo, | 1 50 |
| Steel's Treatise on the Diseases of the Dog8vo, | 3 50 |
| " Treatise on the Diseases of the Ox8vo, | 6 00 |
| Stockbridge's Rocks and Soils8vo, | 2 50 |
| Woil's Handbook for Farmers and Dairymen12mo, | 1 50 |
| ARCHITECTURE. | |
| Building—Carpentry—Stairs—Ventilation, Etc. | |
| Berg's Buildings and Structures of American Railroads4to, | 7 50 |
| Birkmire's American Theatres—Planning and Construction.8vo, | 3 00 |
| " Architectural Iron and Steel8vo, | 3 50 |
| " Compound Riveted Girders8vo, | 2 00 |

Skeleton Construction in Buildings8vo,

Planning and Construction of High Office Buildings.

3 00

3 50

8vo.

| Carpenter's Heating and Ventilating of Buildings8vo, | \$3 00 |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Downing, Cottages8vo, | 2 50 |
| " Hints to Architects8vo, | 2 00 |
| Freitag's Architectural Engineering8vo, | 2 50 |
| Gerhard's Sanitary House Inspection16mo, | 1 00 |
| " Theatre Fires and Panics | 1 50 |
| Hatfield's American House Carpenter 8vo, | 5 00 |
| Holly's Carpenter and Joiner18mo, | 75 |
| Kidder's Architect and Builder's Pocket-book Morocco flap, | 4 00 |
| Merrill's Stones for Building and Decoration8vo, | 5 00 |
| Monckton's Stair Building-Wood, Iron, and Stone4to, | 4 00 |
| Wait's Engineering and Architectural Jurisprudence8vo, | 6 00 |
| Sheep, | 6 50 |
| Worcester's Small Hospitals—Establishment and Maintenance, | |
| including Atkinson's Suggestions for Hospital Archi- | |
| tecture12mo, | 1 25 |
| World's Columbian Exposition of 1893 4to, | 2 50 |
| ARMY, NAVY, Etc. | |
| MILITARY ENGINEERING-ORDNANCE-PORT CHARGES-LAW, | ETC. |
| Bourne's Screw Propellers4to, | 5 00 |
| Bruff's Ordnance and Gunnery | 6 00 |
| Bucknill's Submarine Mines and Torpedoes8vo, | 4 00 |
| Chase's Screw Propellers8vo, | 3 00 |
| Cooke's Naval Ordnance | 12 50 |
| Cronkhite's Gunnery for Non-com. Officers18mo, morocco, | 2 00 |
| Davis's Treatise on Military Law8vo, | 7 00 |
| Sheep. | 7 50 |
| " Elements of Law8vo, | 2 50 |
| De Brack's Cavalry Outpost Duties. (Carr.)18mo, morocco, | 2 00 |
| Dietz's Soldier's First Aid | 1 25 |
| *Dredge's Modern French Artillery4to, half morocco, | 15 00 |
| "Record of the Transportation Exhibits Building, | 10 00 |
| World's Columbian Exposition of 18934to, half morocco, | 10 00 |
| Durand's Resistance and Propulsion of Ships8vo, | 5 00 |
| Dyer's Light Artillery | 3 00 |
| Hoff's Naval Tactics | 1 50 |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | |
| Hunter's Port Charges8vo, half morocco, | 13 00 |

| Ingalls's Ballistic Tables8vo, | \$1 | 50 |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|
| " Handbook of Problems in Direct Fire8vo, | 4 | 00 |
| Mahan's Advanced Guard18mo, | 1 | 50 |
| " Permanent Fortifications. (Mercur.).8vo, half morocco, | 7 | 50 |
| Mercur's Attack of Fortified Places12mo, | 2 | 00 |
| " Elements of the Art of War8vo, | 4 | 00 |
| Metcalfe's Ordnance and Gunnery12mo, with Atlas, | 5 | 00 |
| Murray's Λ Manual for Courts-Martial18mo, morocco, | 1 | 50 |
| " Infantry Drill Regulations adapted to the Springfield | | |
| Rifle, Caliber .4518mo, paper, | | 15 |
| Phelps's Practical Marine Surveying8vo, | 2 | 50 |
| Powell's Army Officer's Examiner12mo, | 4 | 00 |
| Reed's Signal Service | | 50 |
| Sharpe's Subsisting Armies18mo, morocco, | 1 | 50 |
| Very's Navies of the World8vo, half morocco, | 3 | 50 |
| Wheeler's Siege Operations8vo, | 2 | 00 |
| Winthrop's Abridgment of Military Law12mo, | 2 | 50 |
| Woodhull's Notes on Military Hygiene12mo, | 1 | 50 |
| Young's Simple Elements of Navigation12mo, morocco flaps, | 2 | 00 |
| " " " first edition | 1 | 00 |
| ASSAYING. | | |
| SMELTING-ORF DRESSING-ALLOYS, ETC. | | |
| Fletcher's Quant. Assaying with the Blowpipe12mo, morocco, | 1 | 50 |
| Furman's Practical Assaying8vo, | 3 | 00 |
| Kunhardt's Ore Dressing8vo, | 1 | 50 |
| * Mitchell's Practical Assaying. (Crookes.)8vo, | 10 | 00 |
| O'Driscoll's Treatment of Gold Ores8vo, | 2 | 00 |
| Ricketts and Miller's Notes on Assaying8vo, | 3 | 00 |
| Thurston's Alloys, Brasses, and Bronzes8vo, | 2 | 50 |
| Wilson's Cyanide Processes12mo, | 1 | 50 |
| " The Chlorination Process | 1 | 50 |
| ASTRONOMY. | | |
| PRACTICAL, THEORETICAL, AND DESCRIPTIVE. | | |
| Craig's Azimuth4to, | 3 | 50 |
| Doolittle's Practical Astronomy8vo, | | 00 |
| Gore's Elements of Geodesy8vo, | | 50 |
| | | |

| Hayford's Text-book of Geodetic Astronomy8vo. | |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Michie and Harlow's Practical Astronomy8vo, | \$3 00 |
| White's Theoretical and Descriptive Astronomy12mo, | 2 00 |
| | |
| BOTANY. | |
| GARDENING FOR LADIES, ETC. | |
| Baldwin's Orchids of New England8vo, | 1 50 |
| Loudon's Gardening for Ladies. (Downing.)12mo, | 1 5 |
| Thomé's Structural Botany18mo, | 2 25 |
| Westermaier's General Botany. (Schneider.)8vo, | 2 00 |
| | |
| BRIDGES, ROOFS, Etc. | |
| CANTILEVER—DRAW—HIGHWAY—SUSPENSION. | |
| (See also Engineering, p. 6.) | |
| D-11 D-11 D-11 | 0.00 |
| Boller's Highway Bridges | 2 00 5 00 |
| The Thames Hiver Bridge 4to, paper, | 3 50 |
| Burr's Stresses in Bridges | |
| Dredge's Thames Bridges | 5 00 |
| Du Bois's Stresses in Framed Structures4to, | 10 00 |
| Foster's Wooden Trestle Bridges4to, | 5 00 |
| Greene's Arches in Wood, etc8vo, | 2 50 |
| " Bridge Trusses8vo, | 2 50 |
| " Roof Trusses | 1 25 |
| Howe's Treatise on Arches | 4 00 |
| Johnson's Modern Framed Structures4to, | 10 00 |
| Merriman & Jacoby's Text-book of Roofs and Bridges. | 10 00 |
| Part I., Stresses | 2 50 |
| Merriman & Jacoby's Text-book of Roofs and Bridges. | 2 30 |
| Part II., Graphic Statics | 2 50 |
| Merriman & Jacoby's Text-book of Roofs and Bridges. | 2 00 |
| Part III., Bridge Design | 2 50 |
| Merriman & Jacoby's Text-book of Roofs and Bridges. | 2 00 |
| Part IV., Continuous, Draw, Cantilever, Suspension, and | |
| Arched Bridges | 2 50 |
| * Morison's The Memphis BridgeOblong 4to, | 10 00 |
| Tronson 5 The memphis Druge | 10 00 |

| Waddell's Iron Highway Bridges8vo, | \$4 | 00 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|
| " De Pontibus (a Pocket-book for Bridge Engineers). | | |
| Wood's Construction of Bridges and Roofs8vo, | 2 | 00 |
| Wright's Designing of Draw Spans 8vo, | 2 | 50 |
| CHEMISTRY. | | |
| THE RESIDENCE OF THE PROPERTY | | |
| QUALITATIVE—QUANTITATIVE- ORGANIC—INORGANIC, ETC |). | |
| Adriance's Laboratory Calculations12mo, | 1 | 25 |
| Allen's Tables for Iron Analysis8vo, | 3 | 00 |
| Austen's Notes for Chemical Students12mo, | 1 | 50 |
| Bolton's Student's Guide in Quantitative Analysis8vo, | 1 | 50 |
| Classen's Analysis by Electrolysis. (Herrick and Boltwood.).8vo, | 3 | 00 |
| Crafts's Qualitative Analysis. (Schaeffer.)12mo, | 1 | 50 |
| Drechsel's Chemical Reactions. (Merrill.)12mo, | 1 | 25 |
| Fresenius's Quantitative Chemical Analysis. (Allen.)8vo, | 6 | 00 |
| " Qualitative " (Johnson.)8vo, | 3 | 00 |
| " " (Wells) Trans. 16th. | | |
| German Edition8vo, | 5 | 00 |
| Fuerte's Water and Public Health12mo, | 1 | 50 |
| Gill's Gas and Fuel Analysis | 1 | 25 |
| Hammarsten's Physiological Chemistry. (Mandel.)8vo, | 4 | 00 |
| Helm's Principles of Mathematical Chemistry. (Morgan).12mo, | 1 | 50 |
| Kolbe's Inorganic Chemistry12mo, | 1 | 50 |
| Ladd's Quantitative Chemical Analysis12mo, | 1 | 00 |
| Landauer's Spectrum Analysis. (Tingle.) | | 00 |
| Mandel's Bio-chemical Laboratory12mo, | 1 | 50 |
| Mason's Water-supply | 100 | 00 |
| " Analysis of Potable Water. (In the press.) | 311 | |
| Miller's Chemical Physics8vo, | 2 | 00 |
| Mixter's Elementary Text-book of Chemistry12mo, | 1 | 50 |
| Morgan's The Theory of Solutions and its Results12mo, | 1 | 00 |
| Nichols's Water-supply (Chemical and Sanitary)8vo, | 2 | 50 |
| O'Brine's Laboratory Guide to Chemical Analysis8vo, | 2 | 00 |
| Perkins's Qualitative Analysis | 1 | 00 |
| Pinner's Organic Chemistry. (Austen.)12mo, | 1 | 50 |
| Poole's Calorific Power of Fuels 8vo, | 3 | 00 |
| Ricketts and Russell's Notes on Inorganic Chemistry (Non- | | |
| metallic) Oblong 8vo, morocco, | | 75 |
| 5 | | |

| Ruddiman's Incompatibilities in Prescriptions8vo, | \$2 | 00 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|
| Schimpf's Volumetric Analysis12mo, | 2 | 50 |
| Spencer's Sugar Manufacturer's Handbook . 12mo, morocco flaps, | 2 | 00 |
| " Handbook for Chemists of Beet Sugar House. | | |
| 19mo moroggo | 3 | 00 |
| Stockbridge's Rocks and Soils8vo, | 2 | 50 |
| Troilius's Chemistry of Iron8vo, | 2 | 00 |
| Wells's Inorganic Qualitative Analysis | 1 | 50 |
| " Laboratory Guide in Qualitative Chemical Analysis, 8vo, | 1 | 50 |
| Wiechmann's Chemical Lecture Notes12mo, | 3 | 00 |
| " Sugar Analysis8vo, | 2 | 50 |
| Wulling's Inorganic Phar. and Med. Chemistry12mo, | 2 | 00 |
| Qualitative Amily a Schiller | | |
| DRAWING. | | |
| ELEMENTARY—GEOMETRICAL—TOPOGRAPHICAL. | | |
| Hill's Shades and Shadows and Perspective8vo, | 2 | 00 |
| MacCord's Descriptive Geometry8vo, | 3 | 00 |
| "Kinematics8vo, | 5 | 00 |
| " Mechanical Drawing8vo, | 4 | 00 |
| Mahan's Industrial Drawing. (Thompson.)2 vols., 8vo, | 3 | 50 |
| Reed's Topographical Drawing. (II. A.)4to, | 5 | 00 |
| Reid's A Course in Mechanical Drawing8vo. | 2 | 00 |
| " Mechanical Drawing and Elementary Machine Design. | | |
| 8vo. | | |
| Smith's Topographical Drawing. (Macmillan.)8vo, | 2 | 50 |
| Warren's Descriptive Geometry2 vols., 8vo, | 3 | 50 |
| " Drafting Instruments12mo, | 1 | 25 |
| " Free-hand Drawing | 1 | 00 |
| " Higher Linear Perspective8vo, | 3 | 50 |
| " Linear Perspective12mo, | 1 | 00 |
| " Machine Construction | 7 | 50 |
| " Plane Problems | 1 | 25 |
| " Primary Geometry12mo, | | 75 |
| " Problems and Theorems8vo, | 2 | 50 |
| " Projection Drawing | 1 | 50 |
| " Shades and Shadows8vo, | 3 | 00 |
| " Stereotomy-Stone Cutting8vo, | 2 | 50 |
| Whelpley's Letter Engraving | 2 | 00 |

ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.

ILLUMINATION—BATTERIES—PHYSICS.

| Anthony and Brackett's Text-book of Physics (Magie) 8vo, | \$4 | 00 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|
| Barker's Deep-sea Soundings8vo, | 2 | 00 |
| Benjamin's Voltaic Cell8vo, | 3 | 00 |
| " History of Electricity8vo | 3 | 00 |
| Cosmic Law of Thermal Repulsion18mo, | | 75 |
| Crehore and Squier's Experiments with a New Polarizing Photo- | | |
| Chronograph8vo, | 3 | 00 |
| * Dredge's Electric Illuminations2 vols., 4to, half morocco, | 25 | 00 |
| " Vol. II4to, | 7 | 50 |
| Gilbert's De magnete. (Mottelay.)8vo, | 2 | 50 |
| Holman's Precision of Measurements8vo, | 2 | 00 |
| Michie's Wave Motion Relating to Sound and Light,8vo, | 4 | 00 |
| Morgan's The Theory of Solutions and its Results12mo, | 1 | 00 |
| Niaudet's Electric Batteries. (Fishback.) | 2 | 50 |
| Reagan's Steam and Electrical Locomotives12mo, | 2 | 00 |
| Thurston's Stationary Steam Engines for Electric Lighting Pur- | | |
| poses12mo, | 1 | 50 |
| Tillman's Heat8vo, | 1 | 50 |
| ENGINEERING. | | |
| CIVIL—MECHANICAL—SANITARY, ETC. | | |
| (See also Bridges, p. 4; Hydraulics, p. 8; Materials of | r F | N- |
| GINEERING, p. 9; MECHANICS AND MACHINERY, p. 11; STEAM EX | | |
| AND BOILERS, p. 14.) | | |
| Baker's Masonry Construction8vo, | 5 | 00 |
| " Surveying Instruments12mo, | 3 | 00 |
| Black's U. S. Public Works4to, | 5 | 00 |
| Brook's Street Railway Location12mo, morocco, | 1 | 50 |
| Butts's Engineer's Field-book12mo, morocco, | 2 | 50 |
| Byrne's Highway Construction8vo, | 7 | 50 |
| " Inspection of Materials and Workmanship. 12mo, mor. | | |
| Carpenter's Experimental Engineering8vo, | 6 | 00 |
| Church's Mechanics of Engineering-Solids and Fluids8vo, | 6 | 00 |
| " Notes and Examples in Mechanics8vo, | 2 | 00 |
| Crandall's Earthwork Tables8vo, | 1 | 50 |
| "The Transition Curve12mo, morocco, | | |

| *Dredge's Penn. Railroad Construction, etc Folio, half mor., | \$20 | 00 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|
| * Drinker's Tunnelling4to, half morocco, | 25 | 00 |
| Eissler's Explosives—Nitroglycerine and Dynamite8vo, | 4 | 00 |
| Fowler's Coffer-dam Process for Piers8vo. | | |
| Gerhard's Sanitary House Inspection16mo, | 1 | 00 |
| Godwin's Railroad Engineer's Field-book. 12mo, pocket-bk. form, | 2 | 50 |
| Gore's Elements of Geodesy Svo, | 2 | 50 |
| Howard's Transition Curve Field-book12mo, morocco flap, | 1 | 50 |
| Howe's Retaining Walls (New Edition.)12mo, | 1 | 25 |
| Hudson's Excavation Tables. Vol. II 8vo, | 1 | 00 |
| Hutton's Mechanical Engineering of Power Plants8vo, | 5 | 00 |
| Johnson's Materials of Construction8vo, | 6 | 00 |
| " Stadia Reduction Diagram Sheet, 22½ × 28½ inches, | | 50 |
| " Theory and Practice of Surveying8vo, | 4 | 00 |
| Kent's Mechanical Engineer's Pocket-book12mo, morocco, | 5 | 00 |
| Kiersted's Sewage Disposal | 1 | 25 |
| Kirkwood's Lead Pipe for Service Pipe8vo, | 1 | 50 |
| Mahan's Civil Engineering. (Wood.)8vo, | 5 | 00 |
| Merriman and Brook's Handbook for Surveyors12mo, mor., | 2 | 00 |
| Merriman's Geodetic Surveying8vo, | 2 | 00 |
| " Retaining Walls and Masonry Dams8vo, | 2 | 00 |
| Mosely's Mechanical Engineering. (Mahan.)8vo, | 5 | 00 |
| Nagle's Manual for Railroad Engineers12mo, morocco, | 3 | 00 |
| Patton's Civil Engineering8vo, | 7 | 50 |
| " Foundations8vo, | 5 | 00 |
| Rockwell's Roads and Pavements in France 12mo, | 1 | 25 |
| Ruffner's Non-tidal Rivers8vo, | 1 | 25 |
| Searles's Field Engineering12mo, morocco flaps, | 3 | 00 |
| " Railroad Spiral | 1 | 50 |
| Siebert and Biggin's Modern Stone Cutting and Masonry8vo, | 1 | 50 |
| Smith's Cable Tramways4to, | 2 | 50 |
| " Wire Manufacture and Uses4to, | 3 | 00 |
| Spalding's Roads and Pavements12mo, | 2 | 00 |
| " Hydraulic Cement12mo, | 2 | 00 |
| Thurston's Materials of Construction8vo, | 5 | 00 |
| * Trautwine's Civil Engineer's Pocket-book12mo, mor. flaps, | 5 | 00 |
| * Cross-sectionSheet, | | 25 |
| * Excavations and Embankments8vo, | 2 | 00 |
| AND THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY | | |

| * Trautwine's Laying Out Curves12mo, morocco, | \$2 | 50 | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|--|
| Waddell's De Pontibus (A Pocket-book for Bridge Engineers). | 223 | | |
| 12mo, morocco, | 3 | 00 | |
| Wait's Engineering and Architectural Jurisprudence8vo, | 6 | 00 | |
| Sheep, | 6 | 50 | |
| " Law of Field Operation in Engineering, etc 8vo. | | | |
| Warren's Stereotomy—Stone Cutting8vo, | 2 | 50 | |
| Webb's Engineering Instruments | 1 | 00 | |
| Wegmann's Construction of Masonry Dams4to, | 5 | 00 | |
| Wellington's Location of Railways8vo, | 5 | 00 | |
| Wheeler's Civil Engineering8vo, | 4 | 00 | |
| Wolff's Windmill as a Prime Mover8vo, | 3 | 00 | |
| | | | |
| HYDRAULICS. | | | |
| WATER-WHEELS-WINDMILLS-SERVICE PIPE-DRAINAGE, | Етс | . 1 | |
| (See also Engineering, p. 6.) | | | |
| Bazin's Experiments upon the Contraction of the Liquid Vein | | | |
| (Trautwine) | 2 | 00 | |
| Bovey's Treatise on Hydraulics8vo, | | 00 | |
| Coffin's Graphical Solution of Hydraulic Problems 12mo, | | 50 | |
| Ferrel's Treatise on the Winds, Cyclones, and Tornadoes8vo, | | 00 | |
| Fuerte's Water and Public Health | | 50 | |
| Ganguillet & Kutter's Flow of Water. (Hering & Trautwine.).8vo, | | 00 | |
| Hazen's Filtration of Public Water Supply8vo, | | 00 | |
| Herschel's 115 Experiments8vo, | | 00 | |
| Kiersted's Sewage Disposal | | 25 | |
| Kirkwood's Lead Pipe for Service Pipe | | 50 | |
| Mason's Water Supply | | 00 | |
| Merriman's Treatise on Hydraulics | | 00 | |
| Nichols's Water Supply (Chemical and Sanitary)8vo, | | 50 | |
| Ruffner's Improvement for Non-tidal Rivers8vo, | | 25 | |
| Wegmann's Water Supply of the City of New York4to, | 101/2 | 00 | |
| Weisbach's Hydraulics. (Du Bois.) | | 00 | |
| Wilson's Irrigation Engineering | | 00 | |
| "Hydraulic and Placer Mining | | 00 | |
| Wolff's Windmill as a Prime Mover8vo, | | 00 | |
| | | 50 | |
| Wood's Theory of Turbines8vo, | 2 | 00 | |
| MANUFACTURES. | | | |
| ANILINE-BOILERS-EXPLOSIVES-IRON-SUGAR-WATCHE | s- | | |
| Woollens, Etc. | | | |
| Allen's Tables for Iron Analysis8vo, | 3 | 00 | |
| ARTICLE DE AUDICO TOT ATOM ARTICLE DE CONTROL DE CONTRO | | | |

1 50

3 00

Beaumont's Woollen and Worsted Manufacture......12mo,

Bolland's Encyclopædia of Founding Terms.........12mo,

| Bolland's The Iron Founder | 2 50 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| " " Supplement | 2 50 |
| Booth's Clock and Watch Maker's Manual | 2 00 |
| Bouvier's Handbook on Oil Painting12mo, | 2 00 |
| Eissler's Explosives, Nitroglycerine and Dynamite8vo, | 4 00 |
| Ford's Boiler Making for Boiler Makers18mo, | 1 00 |
| Metcalfe's Cost of Manufactures | 5 00 |
| Metcalf's Steel—A Manual for Steel Users | \$2 00 |
| Reimann's Aniline Colors. (Crookes.)8vo, | 2 50 |
| * Reisig's Guide to Piece Dyeing | 25 00 |
| Spencer's Sugar Manufacturer's Handbook12mo, mor. flap, | 2 00 |
| "Handbook for Chemists of Beet Houses. | 2 00 |
| | 3 00 |
| 12mo, mor. flap, | |
| Svedelius's Handbook for Charcoal Burners | 1 50 |
| The Lathe and Its Uses | 6 00 |
| Thurston's Manual of Steam Boilers 8vo, | 5 00 |
| Walke's Lectures on Explosives8vo, | 4 00 |
| West's American Foundry Practice | 2 50 |
| " Moulder's Text-book | 2 50 |
| Wiechmann's Sugar Analysis8vo, | 2 50 |
| Woodbury's Fire Protection of Mills8vo, | 2 50 |
| | |
| | |
| WATERIAL CON ENGINEERING | |
| MATERIALS OF ENGINEERING. | |
| MATERIALS OF ENGINEERING. STRENGTH—ELASTICITY—RESISTANCE, ETC. | |
| STRENGTH—ELASTICITY—RESISTANCE, ETc. | |
| STRENGTH—ELASTICITY—RESISTANCE, ETC. (See also Engineering, p. 6.) | |
| STRENGTH—ELASTICITY—RESISTANCE, ETC. (See also Engineering, p. 6.) Baker's Masonry Construction | 5 00 |
| STRENGTH—ELASTICITY—RESISTANCE, ETC. (See also Engineering, p. 6.) | 5 00 1 50 |
| STRENGTH—ELASTICITY—RESISTANCE, ETC. (See also Engineering, p. 6.) Baker's Masonry Construction | |
| STRENGTH—ELASTICITY—RESISTANCE, ETC. (See also Engineering, p. 6.) Baker's Masonry Construction | 1 50 |
| STRENGTH—ELASTICITY—RESISTANCE, ETC. (See also Engineering, p. 6.) Baker's Masonry Construction | 1 50 7 50 |
| STRENGTH—ELASTICITY—RESISTANCE, ETC. (See also Engineering, p. 6.) Baker's Masonry Construction | 1 50 7 50 5 00 |
| STRENGTH—ELASTICITY—RESISTANCE, ETC. (See also Engineering, p. 6.) Baker's Masonry Construction | 1 50 7 50 5 00 |
| STRENGTH—ELASTICITY—RESISTANCE, ETC. (See also Engineering, p. 6.) Baker's Masonry Construction | 1 50 7 50 5 00 5 00 |
| STRENGTH—ELASTICITY—RESISTANCE, ETC. (See also Engineering, p. 6.) Baker's Masonry Construction | 1 50 7 50 5 00 5 00 6 00 |
| STRENGTH—ELASTICITY—RESISTANCE, ETC. (See also Engineering, p. 6.) Baker's Masonry Construction | 1 50 7 50 5 00 5 00 6 00 10 00 |
| STRENGTH—ELASTICITY—RESISTANCE, ETC. (See also Engineering, p. 6.) Baker's Masonry Construction | 1 50 7 50 5 00 5 00 6 00 10 00 5 00 |
| STRENGTH—ELASTICITY—RESISTANCE, ETC. (See also Engineering, p. 6.) Baker's Masonry Construction | 1 50 7 50 5 00 5 00 6 00 10 00 5 00 6 00 |
| STRENGTH—ELASTICITY—RESISTANCE, ETC. (See also Engineering, p. 6.) Baker's Masonry Construction | 1 50 7 50 5 00 5 00 6 00 10 00 5 00 6 00 7 50 5 00 |
| STRENGTH—ELASTICITY—RESISTANCE, ETC. (See also Engineering, p. 6.) Baker's Masonry Construction | 1 50 7 50 5 00 5 00 6 00 10 00 5 00 6 00 7 50 5 00 4 00 |
| STRENGTH—ELASTICITY—RESISTANCE, ETC. (See also Engineering, p. 6.) Baker's Masonry Construction | 1 50 7 50 5 00 5 00 6 00 10 00 5 00 6 00 7 50 5 00 4 00 1 00 |
| STRENGTH—ELASTICITY—RESISTANCE, ETC. (See also Engineering, p. 6.) Baker's Masonry Construction | 1 50 7 50 5 00 5 00 6 00 10 00 5 00 6 00 7 50 5 00 4 00 1 00 5 00 |
| STRENGTH—ELASTICITY—RESISTANCE, ETC. (See also Engineering, p. 6.) Baker's Masonry Construction | 1 50 7 50 5 00 5 00 6 00 10 00 5 00 6 00 7 50 5 00 4 00 1 00 5 00 1 25 |
| STRENGTH—ELASTICITY—RESISTANCE, ETC. (See also Engineering, p. 6.) Baker's Masonry Construction | 1 50 7 50 5 00 5 00 6 00 10 00 5 00 6 00 7 50 5 00 4 00 1 00 5 00 |

| Thurston's Materials of Engineering vols., 8vo, | \$8 00 |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Vol. I., Non-metallic8vo, | 2 00 |
| Vol. II., Iron and Steel 8vo, | 3 50 |
| Vol. III., Alloys, Brasses, and Bronzes 8vo, | 2 50 |
| Weyrauch's Strength of Iron and Steel. (Du Bois.)8vo, | 1 50 |
| Wood's Resistance of Materials8vo, | 2 00 |
| | |
| MATHEMATICS. | |
| CALCULUS—GEOMETRY—TRIGONOMETRY, ETC. | |
| | 1 50 |
| Baker's Elliptic Functions8vo, | 1 50 |
| Ballard's Pyramid Problem | 1 50 |
| Barnard's Pyramid Problem8vo, | 1 50 |
| Bass's Differential Calculus | 4 00 |
| Brigg's Plane Analytical Geometry | 1 00 |
| Chapman's Theory of Equations12mo, | 1 50 |
| Chessin's Elements of the Theory of Functions. | |
| Compton's Logarithmic Computations12mo, | 1 50 |
| Craig's Linear Differential Equations8vo, | 5 00 |
| Davis's Introduction to the Logic of Algebra8vo, | 1 50 |
| Halsted's Elements of Geometry8vo, | 1 75 |
| " Synthetic Geometry8vo, | 1 50 |
| Johnson's Curve Tracing | 1 00 |
| " Differential Equations—Ordinary and Partial8vo, | 3 50 |
| " Integral Calculus | 1 50 |
| " " " Unabridged. | |
| " Least Squares12mo, | 1 50 |
| Ludlow's Logarithmic and Other Tables. (Bass.)8vo, | 2 00 |
| " Trigonometry with Tables. (Bass.)8vo, | 3 00 |
| Mahan's Descriptive Geometry (Stone Cutting) 8vo, | 1 50 |
| Merriman and Woodward's Higher Mathematics 8vo, | 5 00 |
| Merriman's Method of Least Squares8vo, | 2 00 |
| Parker's Quadrature of the Circle8vo, | 2 50 |
| Rice and Johnson's Differential and Integral Calculus, | |
| 2 vols. in 1, 12mo, | 2 50 |
| " Differential Calculus8vo, | 3 00 |
| " Abridgment of Differential Calculus8vo, | 1 50 |
| Searles's Elements of Geometry | 1 50 |
| Totten's Metrology8vo. | 2 50 |
| Warren's Descriptive Geometry | 3 50 |
| " Drafting Instruments | 1 25 |
| " Free-hand Drawing | 1 00 |
| " Higher Linear Perspective | 3 50 |
| " Linear Perspective | 1 00 |
| " Primary Geometry | 75 |
| 11 | 10 |
| | |

| Warren's Plane Problems 12mo, | #1 OF |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Watten's Trane Troolems | \$1 25 |
| " Problems and Theorems8vo, | 2 50 |
| Trojection Diawing | 1 50 |
| Wood's Co-ordinate Geometry8vo, | 2 00 |
| " Trigonometry | 1 00 |
| Woolf's Descriptive GeometryRoyal 8vo, | 3 00 |
| | |
| MECHANICS-MACHINERY. | |
| TEXT-BOOKS AND PRACTICAL WORKS. | |
| (See also Engineering, p. 6.) | |
| Baldwin's Steam Heating for Buildings12mo, | 0 50 |
| Baniamin's Wrinkles and Decines | 2 50 |
| Benjamin's Wrinkles and Recipes | 2 00 |
| Carpenter's Testing Machines and Methods of Testing | |
| Materials8vo. | 0.00 |
| Chordal's Letters to Mechanics | 2 00 |
| Church's Mechanics of Engineering8vo, | 6 00 |
| " Notes and Examples in Mechanics8vo, | 2 00 |
| Crehore's Mechanics of the Girder8vo, | 5 00 |
| Cromwell's Belts and Pulleys 12mo, | 1 50 |
| " Toothed Gearing | 1 50 |
| Compton's First Lessons in Metal Working12mo, | 1 50 |
| Dana's Elementary Mechanics | 1 50 |
| Dingey's Machinery Pattern Making12mo, | 2 00 |
| Dredge's Trans. Exhibits Building, World Exposition, | |
| 4to, half morocco, | 10 00 |
| Du Bois's Mechanics. Vol. I., Kinematics8vo, | 3 50 |
| " Vol. II Statics8vo, | 4 00 |
| " Vol. III., Kinetics 8vo, | 3 50 |
| Fitzgerald's Boston Machinist18mo, | 1 00 |
| Flather's Dynamometers12mo, | 2 00 |
| " Rope Driving | 2 00 |
| Hall's Car Lubrication | 1 00 |
| Holly's Saw Filing | 75 |
| Johnson's Theoretical Mechanics. An Elementary Treatise. | |
| (In the press.) | |
| Jones Machine Design. Part I., Kinematics8vo, | 1 50 |
| " Part II., Strength and Proportion of | Dillian |
| Machine Parts. | |
| Lanza's Applied Mechanics8vo, | 7 50 |
| MacCord's Kinematics8vo, | 5 00 |
| Merriman's Mechanics of Materials8vo, | 4 00 |
| Metcalfe's Cost of Manufactures | 5 00 |
| Michie's Analytical Mechanics | 4 00 |
| Mosely's Mechanical Engineering (Mahan) 8vo | 5 00 |

| Richards's Compressed Air12mo, | \$1 | 50 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|
| Robinson's Principles of Mechanism 8vo, | 3 | 00 |
| Smith's Press-working of Metals8vo, | 8 | 00 |
| The Lathe and Its Uses 8vo, | 6 | 00 |
| Thurston's Friction and Lost Work8vo, | 3 | 00 |
| " The Animal as a Machine | 1 | 00 |
| Warren's Machine Construction 2 vols., 8vo, | 7 | 50 |
| Weisbach's Hydraulics and Hydraulic Motors. (Du Bois.)8vo, | 5 | 00 |
| " Mechanics of Engineering. Vol. III., Part I., | | |
| Sec. I. (Klein.)8vo, | 5 | 00 |
| Weisbach's Mechanics of Engineering Vol. III., Part I., | | |
| Sec. II (Klein.)8vo, | 5 | 00 |
| Weisbach's Steam Engines. (Du Bois.)8vo, | 5 | 00 |
| Wood's Analytical Mechanics8vo, | 3 | 00 |
| " Elementary Mechanics | 1 | 25 |
| " Supplement and Key | 1 | 25 |
| | | |
| the last story. | | |
| METALLURGY. | | |
| IRON-GOLD-SILVER-ALLOYS, ETC. | | |
| To the Season of the Season Million of the Season of the S | 110 | |
| Allen's Tables for Iron Analysis8vo, | | 00 |
| Egleston's Gold and Mercury | | 50 |
| " Metallurgy of Silver 8vo, | | 50 |
| * Kerl's Metallurgy—Copper and Iron8vo. | | 00 |
| * " Steel, Fuel. etc8vo, | | 00 |
| Kunhardt's Ore Dressing in Europe 8vo, | | 50 |
| Metcalf's Steel—A Manual for Steel Users | 1000 | 00 |
| O'Driscoll's Treatment of Gold Ores8vo, | | 00 |
| Thurston's Iron and Steel8vo, | | 50 |
| " Alloys8vo, | | 50 |
| Wilson's Cyanide Processes12mo, | -1 | 50 |
| | | |
| MINERALOGY AND MINING. | | |
| MINE ACCIDENTS-VENTILATION-ORE DRESSING, ETC. | | |
| to the course of | | |
| Barringer's Minerals of Commercial Valueoblong morocco, | | 50 |
| Beard's Ventilation of Mines12mo, | 2 | 50 |
| Boyd's Resources of South Western Virginia8vo, | | 00 |
| " Map of South Western VirginiaPocket-book form, | | 00 |
| Brush and Penfield's Determinative Mineralogy8vo, | | 50 |
| Chester's Catalogue of Minerals8vo, | 1 | 25 |
| " " " paper, | | 50 |
| " Dictionary of the Names of Minerals8vo, | | 00 |
| Dana's American Localities of Minerals | 1 | 00 |

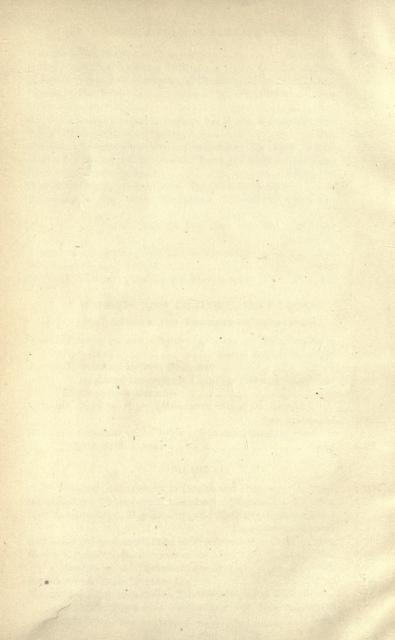
| Dana's Descriptive Mineralogy. (E. S.) 8vo, half morocco, | \$12 50 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| " Mineralogy and Petrography (J.D.)12mo, | 2 00 |
| " Minerals and How to Study Them. (E. S.)12mo, | 1 50 |
| " Text-book of Mineralogy. (E. S.)8vo, | 3 50 |
| *Drinker's Tunnelling, Explosives, Compounds, and Rock Drills. | |
| 4to, half morocco, | 25 00 |
| Egleston's Catalogue of Minerals and Synonyms8vo, | 2 50 |
| Eissler's Explosives-Nitroglycerine and Dynamite8vo, | 4 00 |
| Goodycar's Coal Mines of the Western Coast12mo, | 2 50 |
| Hussak's Rock-forming Minerals (Smith.) | 2 00 |
| Ihlseng's Manual of Mining8vo, | 4 00 |
| Kunhardt's Ore Dressing in Europe8vo, | 1 50 |
| O'Driscoll's Treatment of Gold Ores8vo, | 2 00 |
| Rosenbusch's Microscopical Physiography of Minerals and | |
| Rocks. (Iddings)8vo, | 5 00 |
| Sawyer's Accidents in Mines8vo, | 7 00 |
| Stockbridge's Rocks and Soils8vo | 2 50 |
| Walke's Lectures on Explosives8vo, | 4 00 |
| Williams's Lithology8vo, | 3 00 |
| Wilson's Mine Ventilation16mo, | 1 25 |
| " Hydraulic and Placer Mining | |
| of a core of the contract of t | |
| STEAM AND ELECTRICAL ENGINES, BOILERS, E | ALL THE |
| STEAM AND ELECTRICAL ENGINES, DUILERS, E | LC. |
| STEAM AND ELECTRICAL ENGINES, BUILERS, E | ic. |
| STATIONARY—MARINE—LOCOMOTIVE—GAS ENGINES, ETC. | |
| STATIONARY-MARINE-LOCOMOTIVE-GAS ENGINES, ETC. | |
| Stationary—Marine—Locomotive—Gas Engines, Etc. (See also Engineering, p. 6.) | |
| STATIONARY—MARINE—LOCOMOTIVE—GAS ENGINES, ETC (See also Engineering, p. 6.) Baldwin's Steam Heating for Buildings12mo, | 2 50 |
| STATIONARY—MARINE—LOCOMOTIVE—GAS ENGINES, ETC (See also Engineering, p. 6.) Baldwin's Steam Heating for Buildings | |
| STATIONARY—MARINE—LOCOMOTIVE—GAS ENGINES, ETC (See also Engineering, p. 6.) Baldwin's Steam Heating for Buildings | 2 50 |
| STATIONARY—MARINE—LOCOMOTIVE—GAS ENGINES, ETC (See also Engineering, p. 6.) Baldwin's Steam Heating for Buildings | 2 50 4 00 |
| STATIONARY—MARINE—LOCOMOTIVE—GAS ENGINES, ETC. (See also Engineering, p. 6.) Baldwin's Steam Heating for Buildings | 2 50 4 00 1 00 |
| STATIONARY—MARINE—LOCOMOTIVE—GAS ENGINES, ETC (See also Engineering, p. 6.) Baldwin's Steam Heating for Buildings | 2 50 4 00 1 00 2 00 |
| STATIONARY—MARINE—LOCOMOTIVE—GAS ENGINES, ETC. (See also Engineering, p. 6.) Baldwin's Steam Heating for Buildings | 2 50 4 00 1 00 2 00 1 50 |
| STATIONARY—MARINE—LOCOMOTIVE—GAS ENGINES, ETC (See also Engineering, p. 6.) Baldwin's Steam Heating for Buildings | 2 50 4 00 1 00 2 00 1 50 1 50 |
| STATIONARY—MARINE—LOCOMOTIVE—GAS ENGINES, ETC (See also Engineening, p. 6.) Baldwin's Steam Heating for Buildings | 2 50 4 00 1 00 2 00 1 50 1 50 2 00 |
| STATIONARY—MARINE—LOCOMOTIVE—GAS ENGINES, ETC (See also Engineering, p. 6.) Baldwin's Steam Heating for Buildings | 2 50 4 00 1 00 2 00 1 50 1 50 2 00 18 00 |
| STATIONARY—MARINE—LOCOMOTIVE—GAS ENGINES, ETC (See also Engineening, p. 6.) Baldwin's Steam Heating for Buildings. 12mo, Clerk's Gas Engine 12mo, Ford's Boiler Making for Boiler Makers. 18mo, Hemenway's Indicator Practice. 12mo, Hoadley's Warm-blast Furuace. 8vo, Kneuss's Practice and Theory of the Injector 8vo, MacCord's Slide Valve. 8vo, *Maw's Marine Engines Folio, half morocco, Meyer's Modern Locomotive Construction 4to, Peabody and Miller's Steam Boilers 8vo, Peabody's Tables of Saturated Steam 8vo, | 2 50 4 00 1 00 2 00 1 50 1 50 2 00 18 00 10 00 |
| STATIONARY—MARINE—LOCOMOTIVE—GAS ENGINES, ETC (See also Engineering, p. 6.) Baldwin's Steam Heating for Buildings. 12mo, Clerk's Gas Engine 12mo, Ford's Boiler Making for Boiler Makers. 18mo, Hemenway's Indicator Practice. 12mo, Hoadley's Warm-blast Furnace. 8vo, Kneass's Practice and Theory of the Injector 8vo, MacCord's Slide Valve. 8vo, *Maw's Marine Engines Folio, half morocco, Meyer's Modern Locomotive Construction 4to, Peabody and Miller's Steam Boilers 8vo, *Peabody's Tables of Saturated Steam 8vo, *Thermodynamics of the Steam Engine. 8vo, | 2 50 4 00 1 00 2 00 1 50 1 50 2 00 18 00 10 00 4 00 |
| STATIONARY—MARINE—LOCOMOTIVE—GAS ENGINES, ETC (See also Engineering, p. 6.) Baldwin's Steam Heating for Buildings | 2 50 4 00 1 00 2 00 1 50 1 50 2 00 18 00 10 00 4 00 1 00 |
| STATIONARY—MARINE—LOCOMOTIVE—GAS ENGINES, ETC (See also Engineering, p. 6.) Baldwin's Steam Heating for Buildings | 2 50 4 00 1 00 2 00 1 50 1 50 2 00 18 00 10 00 4 00 1 00 5 00 |
| STATIONARY—MARINE—LOCOMOTIVE—GAS ENGINES, ETC (See also Engineering, p. 6.) Baldwin's Steam Heating for Buildings | 2 50 4 00 1 00 2 00 1 50 1 50 2 00 18 00 10 00 4 00 1 00 5 00 2 50 |
| STATIONARY—MARINE—LOCOMOTIVE—GAS ENGINES, ETC (See also Engineering, p. 6.) Baldwin's Steam Heating for Buildings | 2 50 4 00 1 00 2 00 1 50 2 00 1 50 2 00 18 00 10 00 4 00 1 00 5 00 2 50 2 50 |
| STATIONARY—MARINE—LOCOMOTIVE—GAS ENGINES, ETC (See also ENGINEERING, p. 6.) Baldwin's Steam Heating for Buildings | 2 50 4 00 1 00 2 00 1 50 2 00 1 50 2 00 10 00 4 00 1 00 5 00 2 50 2 50 1 25 |
| STATIONARY—MARINE—LOCOMOTIVE—GAS ENGINES, ETC (See also Engineering, p. 6.) Baldwin's Steam Heating for Buildings | 2 50 4 00 1 00 2 00 1 50 1 50 2 00 18 00 10 00 4 00 1 00 2 50 2 50 2 50 2 50 2 50 2 50 |

| Thurston's Engine and Boiler Trials 8vo, | \$5 | 00 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----|
| " . Manual of the Steam Engine. Part I., Structure | | |
| and Theory8vo, | 7 | 50 |
| " Manual of the Steam Engine. Part II., Design, | | |
| Construction, and Operation8vo, | 7 | 50 |
| 2 parts, | 12 | 00 |
| " Philosophy of the Steam Engine12mo, | | 75 |
| "Reflection on the Motive Power of Heat. (Carnot.) | | |
| 12mo, | 1 | 50 |
| " Stationary Steam Engines12mo, | 1 | 50 |
| " Steam-boiler Construction and Operation8vo, | 5 | 00 |
| Spangler's Valve Gears8vo, | 2 | 50 |
| Trowbridge's Stationary Steam Engines4to, boards, | 2 | 50 |
| Weisbach's Steam Engine. (Du Bois.)8vo, | 5 | 00 |
| Whitham's Constructive Steam Engineering8vo, | 10 | 00 |
| " Steam-engine Design8vo, | 5 | 00 |
| Wilson's Steam Boilers. (Flather.)12mo, | 2 | 50 |
| Wood's Thermodynamics, Heat Motors, etc8vo, | 4 | 00 |
| the Mark Mark Mark Control of the Co | | |
| TABLES, WEIGHTS, AND MEASURES. | | |
| FOR ACTUARIES, CHEMISTS, ENGINEERS, MECHANICS-MET | DIG | |
| Tables, Etc. | RIC | |
| The state of the s | | |
| Adriance's Laboratory Calculations | | 25 |
| Allen's Tables for Iron Analysis8vo, | 3 | 00 |
| Bixby's Graphical Computing TablesSheet, | | 25 |
| Compton's Logarithms | - | 50 |
| Crandall's Railway and Earthwork Tables 8vo, | 1 | 50 |
| Egleston's Weights and Measures18mo, | | 75 |
| Fisher's Table of Cubic Yards Cardboard, | | 25 |
| Hudson's Excavation Tables. Vol. II8vo, | 1000 | 00 |
| Johnson's Stadia and Earthwork Tables8vo, | | 25 |
| Ludlow's Logarithmic and Other Tables. (Bass.)12mo, | | 00 |
| Thurston's Conversion Tables8vo, | | 00 |
| Totten's Metrology8vo, | 2 | 50 |
| VENTILATION. | | |
| | | |
| STEAM HEATING—HOUSE INSPECTION—MINE VENTILATION | N. | |
| Baldwin's Steam Heating | 2 | 50 |
| Beard's Ventilation of Mines | | 50 |
| Carpenter's Heating and Ventilating of Buildings8vo, | | 00 |
| Gerhard's Sanitary House InspectionSquare 16mo. | | 00 |
| Mott's The Air We Breathe, and Ventilation 16mo, | CONTE | 00 |
| Reid's Ventilation of American Dwellings | | 50 |
| Wilson's Mine Ventilation | | 25 |
| 15 | • | 20 |
| | | |

MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATIONS.

| Alcott's Gems, Sentiment, LanguageGilt edges, | \$5 00 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Bailey's The New Tale of a Tub8vo, | 75 |
| Ballard's Solution of the Pyramid Problem8vo, | 1 50 |
| Barnard's The Metrological System of the Great Pyramid8vo, | 1 50 |
| Davis's Elements of Law8vo, | 2 00 |
| Emmon's Geological Guide-book of the Rocky Mountains8vo, | 1 50 |
| Ferrel's Treatise on the Winds | 4 00 |
| Haines's Addresses Delivered before'the Am. Ry. Assn12mo. | 2 50 |
| Mott's The Fallacy of the Present Theory of Sound. Sq. 16mo, | 1 00 |
| | |
| Perkins's Cornell UniversityOblong 4to, | 1 50 |
| Ricketts's History of Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute 8vo, | 3 00 |
| Rotherham's The New Testament Critically Emphasized. | (Richard) |
| 12mo, | 1 50 |
| " The Emphasized New Test. A new translation. | |
| Large 8vo, | 2 00 |
| Totten's An Important Question in Metrology8vo, | 2 50 |
| Whitehouse's Lake MœrisPaper, | 25 |
| * Wiley's Yosemite, Alaska, and Yellowstone4to, | 3 00 |
| | |
| HEBREW AND CHALDEE TEXT-BOOKS. | |
| FOR SCHOOLS AND THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES. | |
| FOR SCHOOLS AND THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES. | |
| Gesenius's Hebrew and Chaldee Lexicon to Old Testament. | |
| (Tregelles.) Small 4to, half morocco, | 5 00 |
| Green's Elementary Hebrew Grammar | 1 25 |
| " Grammar of the Hebrew Language (New Edition). 8vo, | 3 00 |
| " Hebrew Chrestomathy8vo, | 2 00 |
| Letteris's Hebrew Bible (Massoretic Notes in English). | |
| 8vo. arabesque, | 2 25 |
| Luzzato's Grammar of the Biblical Chaldaic Language and the | ~ ~0 |
| Talmud Babli Idioms12mo, | 1 50 |
| Taimud Basii Idioms | 1 00 |
| MEDICAL. | |
| THE SECOND STREET CONTROL OF SECOND STREET AND SECOND SECO | merce in |
| Bull's Maternal Management in Health and Disease12mo, | 1 00 |
| Hammarsten's Physiological Chemistry. (Mandel.)8vo, | 4 00 |
| Mott's Composition, Digestibility, and Nutritive Value of Food. | |
| Large mounted chart, | 1 25 |
| Ruddiman's Incompatibilities in Prescriptions8vo, | 2 00 |
| Steel's Treatise on the Diseases of the Ox8vo, | 6 00 |
| " Treatise on the Diseases of the Dog8vo, | 3 50 |
| Woodhull's Military Hygiene | 1 50 |
| Worcester's Small Hospitals—Establishment and Maintenance, | e abole |
| including Atkinson's Suggestions for Hospital Archi- | |
| | 1 25 |
| tecture | 1 ~0 |
| CF BOHE | |







THIS BOOK IS DUE ON THE LAST DATE STAMPED BELOW

AN INITIAL FINE OF 25 CENTS WILL BE ASSESSED FOR FAILURE TO RETURN THIS BOOK ON THE DATE DUE. THE PENALTY WILL INCREASE TO 50 CENTS ON THE FOURTH DAY AND TO \$1.00 ON THE SEVENTH DAY

OVERDUE. NOV 9 1933 NOV 10 1933 NOV 11 1933 Heweumay 77478 144

